Old Dartmouth
WHALING MUSEUM LIBRARY
Historical Society

THE
ANDREW SNOW, JR.
COLLECTION

C. & A. TABER,
CHARLES TABER, AUGUSTUS TABER,
No. 45 UNION ST.,
Have constantly on hand a large assortment of
Charts & Nautical Instruments,
Sextants, Quadrants, Octants, Barometers, Telescopes,
Spy Glasses, Thermometers, Gunter's Scales
Dividers, Paralel Rules, &c. &c.
—WITH—
WORKS ON NAVIGATION
Comprising Blunt's, Norie's, Laurie's, Steele's & Horsburg's Publications.
Horsburg's East India Directory, Bowditch's Navigator
Blunt's Coast Pilot, Shipmaster's Assistant,
Nautical Almanacs, Lunar Tables
&c. &c. and
STATIONERY OF ALL KINDS
Paper, Quills, Ink, Wafers, Wax, Log Books, LogSlates, Journals,
Pen Knives, Jack Knives, Steel Pens, Gold Pens, and
Blanks of all kinds.

Ship MILTON — 387 Tons — New Bedford

Sailed	Ret'd	Ocean	Capt.	Agent	Sp	Wh	Bone
1/1/32	7/24/35	Pac	John A. Haviland		1300	100	
11/18/35	4/9/39	Chile	Tuckerman	Henry Taber & Co	542	2076	16411
12/11/39	3/26/42	Pac	Robt Tuckerman	do	804	1740	
5/29/42	5/8/44	"	Lewis	"	120	2780	22700
7/1/44	4/1/47	NW Thd	Cook	"	350	2700	46700
9/1/47	7/15/51	Pac	Smith	"	2994	10	
10/1/51	4/8/56	"	Jones	"	205		
9/10/56	3/21/60	"	Chas Halsey	"	117	2922	37028
9/8/60	4/6/65	N Pac	do	"		4622	63200
8/18/65	6/29/69	Pac	Chas Grant	"		2898	
10/21/69	6/11/73	"	Thos H. Wilson *	"	2149	~~2449~~ 2777	407
10/8/73	10/24/76	"	Wm C. Fuller	Taber, Gordon & Co	2360	200	1363
12/28/76	6/11/80	"	Capt. O. Hamblen Givers	do			
10/6/80		Atl	Potter	"			

* Mr Porter 2d Mate Killed by a Whale 10/5/72

Crew List from ~~Whaleship Sheffield~~ Custom House

			Age	
Capt. Benj. F. Jones				
Mate Edwin P. Thompson	~~Falmouth~~ NY		27	Discharged by mutual consent 10/1/54 at Monrovia
1st Mate 10/24/54 — Peleg Lawrence	Falmouth		27	
Matthew Popes				
B. Steer James Jacobs	York		24	5/7/55 Broke adjust forward 8/21/55 Returned to Boat Steer 4/16/55 Broken again
Chas H. Williams	Harmony		23	
Thos Warrington	No. Adams		24	
Thos Appleton	Maryland		25	— 10/29/54 promoted to 3d Officer
Steward Cook. Chas H. Thomas	Baltimore		23	— Shipped 9/28/53 — Deserted 10/17/53 Ascension
Elias Brown	Chambersburgh		33	Discharged 8/14/53 at Ascension
Wm H. McRae	Falmouth		17	
Josiah Toy	Chester Ct		22	
Hezekiah T. Horner	" "		21	
Nelson Booth	Middleboro		23	
Jos Steel	Newburyport		25	
Theodore	Roseboom			
Henry Knowles				
Antoine Pedro				
John Battiste				
Jos Pairs (Chinese)				
John Gillard	Bedford		22	
Wm Monroe	Bath		22	
Wm P. Eaton	Mansfield		21	
Cooks. Stephen Ryson	Flushing		24	— Put in Cooks 11/18/53
Paul Jones	Albany		25	— Discharged at Maui 10/17/54
Patrick Cain				
David R. Gray	Chester Ct		21	
Andrew J. Smith	Jeffrey		21	— made Boat Steerer 3/12/55
~~Cook~~ O.B. Gaskill	Stratford		29	
David Germain	Hartford		17	
made Steward 11/21/53 — Wm Van Wymbergen				

over

Crew – additions &c

Log Book

Manuel Corin – Shipped 12/5/51 at Arica
John Stock 12/21/51 Flogged – discharged 10/17/54 Maui
Joseph Cook 4/25/52 Shipped at Lahaina – discharged 10/15/54 –
Nathan Chase – 10/4/52 " " Ascension
E.F. Thompson 4/26/53 Made Port Oleron – discharged 10/14/54 Maui
Chas Hyde 10/31/53 Deserted at Ascension.
Samuel Kelley " " Shipped " "
Peter Thompson 11/23/53 " at Sea from Ship Narragansett –
Jos. Myers 2/7/54 " " Ocean Sold 10/14/54 discharged Jos Allen Bos, at Maui
Sam — Notice 3/4/54 " " Ascension
Jim Crow " " " "
James Blanc 10/20/54 Discharged at Maui.
Bill Williams " 12/4/54 deserted 2/25/54 at Ascension
Billy Adams 1/1/55 " " "
Jim Miller " 4/6/55 Shipped at "
Bob Tuckerman " " " "
Jos. Cotts " 4/20/55
Ben Jones 5/3/55 – died at Sea 8/25/55
Head Man. B.H. Coleny 6/21/55 } Shipped at Port Lloyd, Bonin Islds
Discharged 10/20/55 — G. E. Pike
" 10/29/55 — Norman Crocker
Ned Bentline Notice 10/30/55 Discharged –

Otterway at Honolulu 11/5/55
Chas Hyen
Freeman
— Tompkins
Wm Burns
John Baker a boy
} 12/10/55 Landed 3 of these on Rockingham Isld – Pacific –

Ship Milton's

Log Book.

Nov. 1st 1851

Edwin P. Thompson

Ship Milton Bound on a Whaling voyage To the Pacific Ocean Nov 1st 1851.

Commanded By Capt. Jones.

At 9 P.M. hoisted anchor and stood out to sea in company with Ships Hope & Messenger stowed anchors &c with the wind N.W. steering S by E.

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Nov 2nd
First part strong from W.N.W. steering S.E. cleared the deck &c at 4 A.M. spoke Ship Hope, Gifford, of New Bedford, middle strong close watches latter strong at 9 took in Top. S. sails & Fly jib.

Lat. by Obs 40.17 N Long 67.45

Remarks onboard Nov. 3rd
First part strong breezes from the Southward at 3 A.M. reefed the Top sail at 4 took jib & Mainsail blowing a moderate gale at 5 close reefed Fore & Middle rainy & strong latter more moderate made sail likewise saw a Ship heading to the North & W. wind S.W.

Lat. 39.38 N Long 69.47 W

Saw Small quantities of Gulf weed

Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov 4th
First part blowing a gale from W.N.W. steering S.E. by E. at 2 A.M. took in jib & Main sail & reefed M. T. sail & took in Mizzen T. sail and Main sail saw a Ship supposed to be the Hope middle strong winds and rainy latter rainy and squally.

Lat 39.00 N Long 63.54 W

Saw a Brig bearing W.

Set up Main Top G. Beckley

Remarks onboard Wednesday Nov 5th
First part of these twenty four hours moderate from W. turned one reef out of the M. T. sail and set M. T. G. sail middle & latter moderate Employed in fitting Boats

Lat. 46 W Lat. 38.10 N

Ship Milton Bound Towards the Line 1861

Remarks onboard Thursday Nov 6th

First part of this day moderate breezes from N.W. Stering S.E by E middle moderate and fine set all sail to keep saw two sail

Lat. 37.27 N Long 58.30 W

Remarks onboard, Friday Nov 7th

First part fine saw a Ship heading to the Eastward middle strong took in Fly jib, F & Mizzen Top S. sail Employed in filling Boats and Coiling Lines &c middle strong took in Main T. S. sail latter double reefed Fore Main & Mizzen Topsails took in jib and Mainsail wind S.S.E ship heading E blowing strong

Lat. 37.28 N Long 56.15 W

Remarks onboard Saturday Nov 8th

First part blowing a moderate gale from S.S.E heading E middle and latter blowing hard turned up Bow & Waist Larboard Boats at 8 A.M set Fore & Fore & Mizzen T. sails, wind N.W. more moderate

Lat. 38.21 N Long 53.28 W

Filled Waist Boats, clean'd bar

Remarks onboard, Sunday, Nov 9th

First part moderate from N.W. turned out reef out of the Fore & two reefs of the Main T. sail set jib & Main sail middle strong stering E.S.E. at daylight saw a Brig heading to the E. latter strong

Lat. 37.42 N Long 49.35 W

Remarks onboard Monday Nov 10th

First part strong winds and rugged from N.E at 2 double reefed Main T. sail and set Main T. & Main T. S. Backstays middle blowing a heavy gale from N.E took in Main sail and jib Fore & Mizzen Top sails and close reefed the Main latter blowing hard took in Fore sail

Lat. 36.50 N Long 47.00 W

Set up Main & Main T. S. Backstays.

Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov 11th

First part strong gales from N.N.E heading to the E at 1 took in Main Top sail middle flying too under bare poles, latter more moderate made sail

Lat. 36.26 N Long 46.05 W

Ship Milton Bound Towards the Line

Employed in Filling Boat & Rigging &c.

Remarks onboard Wednesday Nov 12th
First part of this day moderate breezes from N E Steering S E middle wind hauled to E S E with some rain made sail latter fine made all sail with the wind N steering S E by E
Lat 33.29 N Long 44.59 W

Remarks onboard Thursday Nov 13th
First part moderate and fine from N middle strong and squally took in T. & Mizzen T. G. sails and furled Fits, middle and latter blowing a gale from N double reefed Steering S E. saw a sail
Lat 34.15 N Long 42.18 W

Variation 1 Pint W.

Employed in fitting & shifting gear &c.

Remarks onboard Friday Nov 14th
First part blowing a gale from N steering S E under double reefs, with a heavy sea running middle squally and rainy latter moderate made sail with the wind N W
Lat 32.35 N Long 38.54 W

Remarks onboard Saturday Nov 15th
First part strong breezes from N W Steering S E by S at 3 set Main T. G. sail over single reefs middle fine latter squally and rainy took in Main T. G. sail with the wind S W
Lat 30.58 N Long 37.03 W

Saw plenty of Gulf Weed

Remarks onboard Sunday Nov 16th
First part fine set Main T. G. sail & turned one reef out of Fore T sail & set Fore T G sail middle squally and rainy set Top. G. sails latter fine with the wind S heading E S E
Lat 29.50 N Long 36.44 W

Remarks onboard Monday Nov 17th
First part strong winds and squally took in Top. G. sails & double reefed the Top-sails and furled main sail heading E with the wind S E with sharp lightning middle & latter squally and rainy saw a sail standing to the West
Lat 30.09 N Long 34.02 W

Ship Milton Bound Towards the Line 1851

Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov 18th
First part of this day squally and rainy from S.S.E heading E middle rather better turned one reef out of the Main T. sail at 8 A.M experienced a very severe squall from W. which split Fore T. sail at 10 took in Fore and Mizzen do. Fore sail and then reefed Main T. while employed in breaking out a cask struck the cooper on the hand and jammed him badly latter more moderate hoist Fore Top sail and set it likewise at Main sail Fit and spanker, Fore sail turned two reefs out of Main Top sail and set M.T.S. sail with the wind S.S.W. heading S.E

Lat. 30.14 N Long 32.54 W.

Remarks onboard Wednesday Nov 19th
First part fine from S.S.W. heading S.E middle and latter fine saw a sail standing to the N & W Employed in fitting boats

Lat. 29.50 N Long 31.17 W.

Remarks onboard Thursday Nov 20th
First part fine from S heading E.S.E under all sail middle squally and rainy took in Top S. sail latter fine saw three sails

Lat. 29.21 N Long 29.58 W

Remarks onboard Friday Nov 21st
First part fine at 2 saw another sail Employed in in coiling lines and making spunyarn middle fine from N.E steering S by E saw several sails latter fine

Lat. 29.00 N Long 29.42 W

Remarks onboard Saturday Nov 22nd
First part fine three sails in sight middle fine heading S latter fine 10 sails in sight employed on ships duty

Lat. 28.24 N Long 29.45 W.

Lowered the Boats for Practice.

Bent New Topsail Main Top

Bent New Cable ropes

Ship Milton Bound Towards the Line 18

Stowing off day with
Sprent
Variation of the Compass
2 Points

Remarks onboard Sunday Nov 23rd
First part of this day fine from S.S.E heading S.W.
with two sails in sight middle and latter squally
from S.S.W. heading W at 8 A.M. Spoke Ship
Spartan, Wyer, Nantucket, 1 month out then and
Pammed with her

Lat 27.31 N Long 31.10 W.

Remarks onboard Monday Nov 24th
First part of this day squally from S.S.W heading
W with 8 sails in sight middle squally took
Fore Top. G. sail and Fly job latter fine made the
sail Spartan in sight, wind W Strong C.

Lat. 26.21 N Long 31.13 W

Sab Indacts

Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov 25th
First part of this day fine from W. Strong C under
all sail employed in fitting ship two sails in sight
middle fine from S.S.W. heading S.E latter the same

Lat. 25.50 N Long 29.40 W

Remarks onboard Wednesday Nov 26th
First part of this day squally from S.S.W heading
to the South and E. took in Top. G. sails and Fly.
job two sails in sight middle more moderate
made sail with three sails in sight

Lat. 25.18 Long 28.52 W

Sab Indacts

Remarks onboard Thursday Nov 27th
First part squally from E to N.W heading every where
Ships course S by W middle heavy squalls from
the South middle and latter fine made sail wind
hauling to N W with six sails in sight

Lat. 25.06 N Long 29.31 W

Remarks onboard Friday Nov 28th
First part of this day fine from N W Strong S by W
under all sail made fine latter the same
two sails in sight Employed in setting up Rigging

Lat. 23.03 N Long 28.48 W

Ship Milton Bound Towards the Line

Remarks onboard Saturday Nov 29th
First part of this day fine from N W Steering S
under all sail set up F & M. Rigging middle
and latter fine Steering S two sail in sight
Long 28.09 Lat 21.18 N

Remarks onboard Sunday Nov 30th
First part of this day fine from N W by W Steering
S under all sail employed in fitting Rigging
middle and latter fine saw two sail
Lat. 20.03 N Long 27.42 W

Remarks onboard Monday Dec. 1st
First part of this day fine and nearly calm
middle some light airs from N E by E Steering
S by E latter fine saw a sail at 9 saw Sperm whale
Powered and Larboard Boat struck and the Iron
broke at 1 came onboard and stood after the whale
Lat. 18.40 N Long 28.10 W

Remarks onboard Tuesday Dec. 2nd
First part fine at 2 bowsed for the above whale and
Starboard Boat struck and brought him to the Ship
middle fine from N E by E at daylight hoa cutting
latter fine Employed in chasing away the Head &c
Lat. Long

Remarks onboard onboard Wednesday Dec. 3rd
First part of this day strong breezes from E by N Steering
S S E at 7 hoke in fit and double reefed F & M Rigge
Top sails middle Employed in boiling out Sperm Oil
latter fine Spoke a Brig and exchanged Long
Lat. 17.25 N Long 26.19 W

Remarks onboard Thursday Dec. 4th
First part of this day fine Steering S S E employed
boiling Sperm Oil at midnight cooled down
latter fine turned up 38 bbls
Lat 15.10 N Long 24.53 W

Ship Milton Off Cape Verde 1851

Remarks onboard Friday Dec. 5th
First part of this day light from E N E at 1 saw Brava and Fogo Islands likewise saw two sail at 7 spoke Ship Citizen of New Bedford clear midds fine took in Top-S. sails and lay off and on through the night and at 8 sent a boat onshore at 10 the Boat returned with a few Oranges and went onshore again

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Saturday Dec. 6th
First part of this day fine lay off and on Brava at 3 the Boat returned with Hogs Bananas Musk Melons Oranges, some cabages &c. at 4 set all sail and steered S.W. middle and latter fine. Spoke Manuel Coria Portuguese

Lat. 13.07 N Long 25.20 W

Remarks onboard Sunday Dec. 7th
First part of this day fine from N E steering S.W. by S middle and latter fine from N E steering S.W. by W under all sail

Lat. 10.58 N Long 26.06 W.

Remarks onboard Monday Dec. 8th
First part of this day strong breezes from N E steering S.W. by W. under all sail middle strong from N E steering S sah a sail

Lat. 7.36 N Long 25.30 W.

Wm. Collins Commander

Remarks onboard Tuesday Dec. 9th
First part of this day fine breezes from N E steering S, at dark set up Main T.G. Backstay middle and latter rainy and baffling steering S.W. by S

Lat. 6.00 N Long 25.00 W

Remarks onboard Wednesday Dec. 10th
First part of this day rainy and baffling steering S under all sail middle rainy and squally from N E to W. steering S.E. under all sail

Lat. 4.25 N Long 25.06 W

Ship Milton On the Line 1851

Pilot New Bonds-to-Oil
Nizza Topsail

Remarks onboard Thursday Dec. 11th
First part fine from N steering S.S.E under all sail saw two finbacks employed in fitting ship &c middle and latter meart calm saw a sail standing to the Southward, with a prety of rain
Lat. 3.22 N Long 26:06 W.

Remarks onboard Friday Dec. 12th
First part of this day rainy and squally from E to N.W steering S.S.E, middle light and boffling latter calm saw a Brigantine Employ in sundry Jobs.

Lat. 2.57.N Long 25.04 W

Pilot Set Bonaments &c
Main D.S. Brace &c

Remarks onboard Saturday Dec. 13th
First part of this day light winds from S.S.E heading S.W. under all sail middle and latter fine from S.E heading S.S.W.
Lat. 1.36 N Long 26.20 W

Remarks onboard Sunday Dec. 14th
First part of this day light breezes from S.E heading S.S.W. &c, Saw a Brig steering N.N.E middle and latter fine
Lat. 00.18 S Long 26.28 W

Remarks onboard Monday Dec. 15th
First part of this day fine from S.E steering S.S.W under all sail middle and latter fine set up head stays steering S.S.W.
Lat. 2.04 S Long 27.26 W

Remarks onboard Tuesday Dec. 16th
First part of this day fine from S.E heading S.S.W at 4½ saw a sail heading to the N. and W. middle squally took in Main and Mizzen Top-S. sails and Poly Rig set up Main Top Mast stay
Lat. 4.07 S Long 27.51 W

Ship Milton Bound To the South Seas

Hauled down Fore Rigging

Remarks onboard Wednesday Dec. 17th
First part of this day fine Saturns S.S.W. middle strong at & saw a Brig standing to the N. & E. middle and latter fine saw another Brig Employed in Hauling down Fore Rigging
Lat. 6. 40. S Long 29. 16 W.

Remarks onboard Thursday Dec. 18th
First part of this day strong trades from S.E. heading S.S.W. D. F. Gray off duty with the venereal.
middle squally and rainy latter strong, Hauled down Main Rigging
Lat. 9. 35. S Long 30. 11 W.

Hauled down Main Rigging

Remarks onboard Friday Dec. 19th
First part of this day strong bruzes from E.S.E. stering S.S.W. under all sail saw a Brucher middle and latter fine saw a sail
Lat. 12. 25. S Long 30. 52. W.

Remarks onboard Saturday Dec. 20th
First part of this day moderate bruzes and pleasant weather from E stering S.S.W. under all sail saw a sail middle and latter fine saw a Brig
Lat. 15. 00 S Long 32. 10 W

Hauled down Main Top.

Remarks onboard Sunday Dec. 21st
First part of these twenty four hours light bruzes from E.N.E stering S.W. by S middle wind hauled to W heading S.S.W. took in Fly, Fore & Mizzen Top. G. sails middle and latter fine wind N.N.E under all sail saw two sails
Lat. 16. 47 S Long 32. 46 W.

Unrigged in Main Top. Mast Backstays

Remarks onboard Monday Dec. 22nd
First part of this day fine from N.N.E stering S.W. by S middle and latter fine saw three sails Unrigged in Main Top Mast Backstays
Lat. 18. 06 S Long 33. 04 W.

Ship Milton Bound To the Southward

Remarks onboard Tuesday Dec. 23rd
First part of this day fine from N N E steering S S W under all sail middle and latter fine saw nothing of note
Lat. 19.52 S Long 33.0 0 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Dec. 24th
First part of this day fine from N N E steering S S W under all sail middle and latter fine saw four sails &c
Lat. 21.51 S Long 34.27 W

Carpenter the Ships Bilum &c

Remarks onboard Thursday Dec. 25th
First part of this day fine from N N E steering S W by S under all sail middle and latter light
Lat. 23.10 S Long 36.10 W

Saw New Mainsail Spanker Yard

Remarks onboard Friday Dec. 26th
First part of this day fine from N E by E steering S W by W under all sail latter the same took in W. Boat and repaired her
Lat. 24.40 S Long 37.46 W

Remarks onboard Saturday Dec. 27th
First part of this day fine from N N E steering S W by S middle some light airs from S E latter fine from N E
Lat. 25.51 S Long

Rec. Cat. Boon Boat

Remarks onboard Sunday Dec. 27th
First part of this day fine from N E steering S W by S under all sail middle and latter fine steering S W
Lat. 27.25 S Long 37.32 W

Ship Milton off Brazil 1851

Remarks onboard Monday Dec. 29th
First part of this day fine from N E steering S W under all sail middle and latter fine saw Grampuses
Lat. 28.30 S Long 38.27 W

Remarks onboard Tuesday Dec. 30th
First part of this day fine from N E steering S W under all sail middle fine steering S W by S. latter fine Employed in sundry Jobs.
Lat. 30.23 S Long 39.40 W.

Set up Main Top. S. Backstay

Remarks onboard Wednesday Dec. 31st
First part of this day fine steering S W by W at 6 P M Put John Stock in the Rigging and gave him 10 Lashes for refusing Duty Middle and latter fine at 11 P M passed a ship standing to the S and W
Lat. 32.23 S Long 41.30 W.

Remarks onboard Thursday Jan 1st
First part of this day strong breezes and rainy from N steering S W under all sail at daylight saw a sail middle light and hoping latter wore to South and west
Lat. 33.43 S Long 43.10 W.

Repaired Main sail

Remarks onboard Friday Jan 2nd
First part of this day fine from S S E to S E steering by the wind to the Southward and Westward middle light latter calm at daylight sent down Main sail to Repair
Lat. 34.00 S Long 43.47 W.

Remarks onboard Saturday Jan 3rd
First part of this day calm Repaired Main sail, between saw Grampuses and Porpoises middle and latter light from W to N E
Lat. 35.42 S Long 43.39 W.

1852

Ship Milton off River La Plata

Remarks onboard Sunday Jan 4th
First part of this day rainy and squally
from N to N E steering S W by S under all
sail, middle light and rainy latter foggy
David P. Gray rounded his daty
Lat: 37.19 S Long 46.32 W.

Remarks onboard Monday Jan 5th
First part of this day foggy and drizzly
Winds from S E to N E steering S W by S
middle and latter foggy and rainy with the
wind W took in M. T. S. & Mizzen Top. S. sails and
Fly fife at 11 set M. T. S. sail and Fly fife
Lat. 38.40 S Long 47.20 W

Remarks onboard Tuesday Jan 6th
First part of this day strong breze from
S W. heading S S E at 4 P.M. took in
M. T. S. sail and set the Backstay at 6 set
Main T. S sail middle and latter hard
squalls from W. took in Fife and Main
sail at 8 double reefed Top sails at 4 took
in Fore & Mizzen to blowing a gale from
W S W
Lat. 40.15 S Long 46.20 W

Remarks onboard Wednesday Jan 7th
First part of this day blowing a gale from
W S W middle more moderate set F & A
Mizzen Top. sails and Fore sail middle
more moderate made sail and bore to
the N N W at 11 bore again to the S W and
made more sail
Lat. 40.42 S Long 46.41 W

Ship Milton Bound South 1852

Remarks onboard Thursday Jan 8th
First part of this day moderate from
N by W heading S W by S at 7 double reefed
Fore & Main sail at 10 took in Fore and Main,
at 2 bathe all hands and took in Fore & Main sail
Fore sail and Close reefed Main Top sail
Stowing a Gale from S W at 4 bince hauled to
W took in Boat &c.
Lat. 41.34 S Long. 10 W

Remarks onboard Friday Jan 9th
First part of this day blowing a Gale from S W
heading S S E under close reefed Main Top
sail Fore Top Mast stay sail and Main Spr
Middle the same latter more moderate made
sail and bore to the W.
Lat. 41.42 S Long 40.57 W

Remarks onboard Saturday Jan 10th
First part of this day strong winds from S
heading W S W hauled on raf out of the F. and M
Top sail at Main sail and P.th middle more
moderate latter moderate from W
Lat. 42.14 S Long 48.00 W

Remarks onboard Sunday Jan 11th
First part of this day squally from W heading
S W under all sail at 4 took in Mizzen Top &
Main Top G. sails and Hy P.th at 5 set them
again at 6 took them in again and double reefed
Fore and Aft. heading S by W. middle more
moderate made all sail latter calm
Lat. 43.38 S Long. 48.23 W

Ship Milton Bound South 1852.

Remarks onboard Monday Jan 12th
First part of this day some light airs from N
Stering S.W. & W under all sail middle moderate
latter equally took Fore & Main T.G. sail
and Fly S.W. at daylight set Fore Top G. sail
foggy and rainy

Lat. 44 40 S. Long 54 20 W

Remarks onboard Tuesday Jan 13th
First part of this day rain at 2 wind haulers
S. tacked to the W. middle strong heading S.W.
set a sail middle and latter moderate
stering from S.E. to W.

Lat. 45.34 S Long 54.35 W

Remarks onboard Wednesday Jan 14th
First part of this day fine from W.W. heading
by the wind to the S.S.W. middle equally and
baffling at 4 hour to the S.W. and double reefed
latter strong took in S.W. and Mizzen Top sail
at 10 set them again

Lat. 47.04 Long 55.00 W

Remarks onboard Thursday Jan 15th
First part of this day strong winds and squally at
6 turned on reef out of the Main Top sail
middle moderate made sail latter baffling
tacked several times through the day
Obs 23

Lat. 46.51 S Long 56.38

Remarks onboard Friday Jan 16th
First part of this day strong breezes from W by S
stering S under all sail middle and latter
moderate from W.W. heading S.S.E.

Lat. 49.00 Long 56.45 W

Remarks onboard Saturday Jan 17th
First part of this day calm Employed in sundry
Jobs middle the same latter a light breze spring
up from W stering S.S.E.

Commenced repairing Fore Top sail
Lat 49.45 S Long 57.32 W

Other Side Log Book
and Main & Mizzen Bunting

Ship Milton off Falkland Islands

Remarks onboard Sunday Jan 18th
First part of this day fine from N. & W. steering S.S.E under all sail employed in mending sails latter strong winds from N.W. at 8 P.M. the E part of Beauchenes Bearing S.W. by S dist 12 miles. took in Top. G. sails and Fly Jib
Lat. 52.00 S Long 57.10 W.

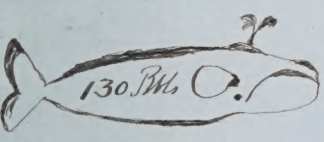
Remarks onboard Monday Jan 19th
First part of this day strong breezes from S.S.E heading by the wind to the S.E at 6 set M.G.S. and flying Jib middle strong latter tacked to the W.N.W took in M.T.G. sail and Fly jib & double reefed F. Top sail
Lat. 53.42 S Long 59.54 W.

Remarks onboard Tuesday Jan 20th
First part of this day moderate winds from S.W heading W.N.W at 4 turned one reef out of the Fore-Top sail middle light latter light from N steering S.W by W at daylight saw Right Whales lowered and 2 Boats struck and brought one to the Ship at 10 A.M. Commenced Cutting to Ends
Lat. 53.00 S Long 58.00 W.

Remarks onboard Wednesday Jan 21st
First part of this day calm at 2 P.M. the Piece tore off and lay by the whole over night likewise saw Finbacks Employed in Boiling at daylight hoisted on and finished cutting latter rainy Employed in boiling
Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Thursday Jan 22nd
First part of this day strong breezes from W.S.W heading to the S.S.W at 4 double reefed Fore Top sail and furled Mizzen Top sail middle rainy latter fine from S.S.W at noon to the W and Made sail Employed in Boiling whale Oil
Lat. 53.30 S Long 59.00 W.

Remarks onboard Friday Jan 23rd
First part of this day calm and very pleasant weather at 4 P.M. Cooled down and turned 130 bbls of Oil latter middle calm middle light and baffling latter strong from W.N.W
Lat. 54.00 S Long 58.56 W.



Ship Milton off Cape Horn 1852

Remarks onboard Saturday Jan 24th

First part of this day strong from W & W
stiring S W under all sail middle strong from
W took in Topsls & sails once double reefed forward
aft latter more moderate commenced stowing
down likewise saw a sail

Lat. 54.36 S Long 61.42 W

Remarks onboard Sunday Jan 25th
First part of this day fine and calm
at 5 a light breze sprung up from N W by W
and stood up S W by W under all sail
middle strong saw Staten Land and a ship

Lat. 55.30 S Long 63.58 W

Remarks onboard Monday Jan. 26th
First part of this day light airs from S E stiring
S W by W saw fine sails middle calm at
3 P.M. Passed an English Bark likewise
saw 2 others

Lat. 55.55 S Long 65.40 W

Remarks onboard Tuesday Jan 27th
First part of this day thick weather and light
baffling winds at 4 Spoke S E Emerald Murphy
of New Bedford 71 days than middle wore
to the S E under all sail middle and latter
squally and baffling

Lat. 56.11 S Long 66.27 W

Remarks onboard Wednesday Jan 28th
First part of this day squally Tacked at 4 to the
S E at 4 Cape Horn bore W by N dist 20 miles
six sails in sight heading off shore middle
moderate latter light and baffling 9 sails in
sight likewise saw Cape Horn

Lat. 56.20 S Long 66.20 W

1852

Ship Milton off Cape Horn

Lat. off Cape Horn
Wednesday Jan 28th

Remarks onboard Thursday Jan 29th
First part of this day light breezes from S heading in shore at 3 spoke Ship Meteor of Mystic at ½ past 3 saw Sperm Whales going quick to the S & S.E. lowered in chase but of no avail midds winds baffling middle light from N.E. stand S.W. latter rainy at 10 took in Top. G. sails S.E. fire rifed Mizzen Top sails in a squall wind hauling to S.S.W. saw three sails

Lat: 56.10 S Long 66.56 W.

Remarks onboard Friday Jan 30th
First part of this day light from W.S.W. heading S at 5 passed a Merchantman stand S.E. middle light latter moderate from N stand W.S.W.

Lat: 57.25 S Long 68.17 W

Remarks onboard Saturday Jan 31st
First part of this day strong winds and squally took in Top. G. sails and R.F.B. at 1 set Main T. G. sail at 2 took them in again two sails at 6 rifed F & A Top sails latter strong and squally made sail 4 sails in sight wind W.N.W. heading S.W.

Lat. 57.52 S Long 71.18 W.

Lat. off Straits of Magellan
Wednesday Feb 1st

Remarks onboard Sunday Feb 1st
First part fine from W.N.W. heading S.W. under short sail middle more moderate made sail latter strong and squally rifed R. & M. Top sails and Furled Main sail at 10 bore to the N.N.W. two sails in sight

Lat: 58.02 S Long 72.13 W

Ship Milton Off Cape Horn 1852

Remarks onboard Monday Feb 2nd

First part of this day moderate breezes from N N W set main sail middle fine from N W set whole F & M. Top sails Main Top sail & Flying Jib latter calm

Lat. 57.23 S Long 72.0 30 W

Remarks onboard Tuesday Feb 3rd

First part of this day Squally from W S W heading N W at 2 lacked to the S middle wind hauled to N W heading W S W. took in Fore & Main Top S. sails latter thick and squally rofed Fore Top sails with the wind W. heading S S W at 10 wore to the N N W

Lat. 57.23 S Long 74.17 W

Remarks onboard Wednesday Feb 4th

First part of this day blowing a moderate gale from W S W turned one reef out of the F. S. sail middle moderate set F & M. T. S. sails & Fly. one sail in sight heading to the N N W latter moderate at 5 wind hauled to S W at 10 wore to the S with a plenty of rain

Lat. 55.35 S Long 75.30 W

Remarks onboard Thursday Feb 5th

First part of this day calm and rainy middle a light breeze and a heavy swell from S N E steering W by under all sail latter squally at 5 wind hauled to S and stood W N W

Lat. 54.14 S Long 76.00 W.

Remarks onboard Friday Feb 6th

First part of this day strong winds from W S W heading N W at 5 took in Fly Jib at 6 set it again middle strong and baffling heading from S W to S at 7 wore to the N at 4 lacked to the S W with rain

Lat. 53.30 S Long 77.9 W

Remarks onboard Saturday Feb 7th

First part strong and rainy from W N W with heavy squalls took in jib. Main sail and sparker double rofed F. S. sail and close rofed the Main middle took in F & M trysail F. sail

Ship Milton off Patagonia 1862

at 6 bore to the N W and made sail and steered N N W at 8 steered N W by W under single reefed T. sails Main T. G. sail and Fly Jib and course

Lat. 53. 9 S Long 17. 47 W

Remarks onboard Sunday Feb 8th
First part of this day blowing a moderate Gale from W S W at 5 set F. T. G. sail Middle and latter strong and squally from S W stiring N N W under all at 10 A M. Bent and set T. G. Mast Studding sail and set it

Lat. 54. 18 S Long 18. 28

Remarks onboard Monday Feb 9th
First part of this day strong winds from S S W stiring N W by N at 4 saw a sail to windward saw Grampuses, middle and latter light at 8 took in Fore T. Mast studding sail at 5 A M. set it again and Mizzen Top. G. sail

Lat. 48. 46 S Long 18. 31 W

Carried away Fly Jib Boom

Remarks onboard Tuesday Feb 10th
First part of this day strong winds and squally from N W to N E took in Topsl. sails and F. jib at 4 double reefed and took in Main sail and jib and sparker at 7 close reefed F. & M. Top. sail at 8 took in Mizz middle & latter wind more moderate at daylight wind veering to S S W at single reefs jib Fly Jib & Main sail at 8 set Main Top. G. sail at 10 A M

Carried away Fly Jib boom Employed in clearing away the wreck at 11 took in Main T. G. sail blowing hard Gale from S stiring S S W

Lat. 47. 52 S Long 18. 29 W

Remarks onboard Wednesday Feb 11th
First part of this day blowing a hard Gale from S stiring N by W at 4 close reefed Mizz. T. sail and furled Main sail middle and latter more moderate made sail at daylight sent in Fly Jib Boom and repaired it at 8 spoke Ship George & Susan White of N Bedford 29 mos 900 Sp. & 1000 Whale Bound Home

Lat. 45. 15 S Long

Ship Milton On Chiles 1852

Remarks onboard Feb 12th

First part of this day strong winds and squally from W.S.W. & W. stuing N by W. took in Top. G. sails middle and latter strong from S.W. stuing N at daylight rigged out Fly Sib Boom and bent and set the sail

Lat. 43.04 S Long 75.50 W

Remarks onboard Friday Feb 13th

First part of this day strong winds and squally at 4 P.M. Fly Sib Guy parted again fitted it and set it up stuing N.N.W with heavy squalls from S.S.W at 7 took in Top mast studding sail and F. M. & Miggy. Top G. sails middle light latter calm

Lat. 40.24 S Long 75.50

Remarks onboard Saturday Feb 14th

First part of this day calm middle and latter light stuing N.W.W under all sail at 7 sent down Main sail to Repair saw nothing of note

Lat. 39.35 S. Long 76.17 W

Remarks onboard Sunday Feb 15th

First part calm Employed in Repairing main sail. stowed 3 Casks of Oil in the Butter room at 5 bent Main sail and set it with a light breze from W.S.W heading N under all sail middle and latter fair from S stuing N.W ½ N saw 6 sails one with no Main T. Mast

Lat. 37.45 S Long 77.00

Remarks onboard Monday Feb 16th

First part of this day strong bruzes from S stuing N.W ½ N. under all sail middle and latter the same at 9 A.M saw a sail

Lat. 34.32 S Long 77.20 W

Remarks onboard Tuesday Feb 17th

First part of this day strong trade winds from S.E stuing W.N.W at Midnight saw the Poland of Pran Fernandey at 7 sent in our Boat laster lying off and on in company with ships Mector. Jeffrey. of Mystic

Lat. 33.32 S Long 78.40 W

Ship Milton Bound To The Northward

Remarks onboard Wednesday Feb 18th

First part of this day moderate breezes from S at 4 P.M. the Boat returned at 5 Spoke Ship Ocean Swain 31 mos 1200 bbls Sperm middle squared the yards and stowed N.W. by N. sent out Bow. & Main stowing sail latter fine Employed in Cooping Bread and Flour

Lat. 32.03 S Long 78.52 W

Remarks onboard Thursday Feb 19th

First part fine from S.W. steering N.N.W. under all sail middle and latter fine steering N by W 1/2 W Employed in Cooping Bread and Flour

Lat. 30.13 S. Long 78.52 W.

Remarks onboard Friday Feb 20th

First part of this day fine from S steering N by W 1/2 W. under all sail middle and latter fine steering N by W Employed in stowing Bread & Flour &c.

Lat. 27.40 S Long 78.57 W

Remarks onboard Saturday Feb 21st

First part of this day fine from S.S.E steering N by W at 4 washed Ship inside middle squally stowed N under all sail middle or latter part fine from S.E

Lat. 24.48 S Long 78.21 W

Var. Compass 11°.

Remarks onboard Sunday Feb 22nd

First part of this day fine from S.S.E steering N middle and latter squally and baffling saw a plenty of Finbacks

Lat. 22.40 S Long 78.10 W

Remarks onboard Monday Feb 23rd

First part of this day light breezes and baffling mostly from S.S.E. steering N by W middle and latter baffling Employed in washing ship

Lat. 20.57 S Long 78.33 W

Ship Milton Bound to the Northward

Remarks onboard Tuesday Feb 23rd
First part of this day light breezes from SE steering N middle and latter fine from S. at daylight sent down Fore-sail to repair at 9½ Bent it again and commenced on the Fore T. sail at 11 saw a Brig standing to the E.

Lat. 18.45 S Long 78.43 W

Repaired Fore-sail and bent it

Remarks onboard Wednesday Feb 24th
First part of this day fine saw a Brick Employed in Repairing F. T. sail middle & latter squally and rainy finished F. T. sail steering N by W.

Lat. 17.00 S Long 78.40

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 25th
Commences fine from S steering N by W. Fitted Pit Martingale & M. Sup. middle fine at daylight sent in Fly Pit Boom and Fitted the Rigging to it fitted the End of the Pitboom and sent in the Guys and fitted them

Lat. 14.23 S Long 77.45 W

Remarks onboard Friday Feb 26th
Commences with moderate breezes from SSE steering N N W at 1 sent out Fly Pitboom and set up the Riggin and bent the sail and at it middle and latter fine saw a sail

Lat. 12.43 S 78.12 W

Remarks onboard Saturday Feb 27th
First part of this day rainy from SE at 1 saw Blackfish Lowered in chase at 2 returned fitted Fore T. S. stay middle and latter fine at daylight saw Blackfish Lowered and Twist Boat struck and sunk one

Lat. 11.33 S Long 79.00 W

Remarks onboard Sunday Feb 28th
First part of this day light winds and as plenty of Blackfish in sight at 6 Bent Off Fore Top. S middle latter fine steering W N W

Lat. 10.34 S Long 80.44 W

Ship Milton off Peru

Remarks onboard Monday Feb. 30th
Commences with light breezes from S.E. steering N.W. & W. middle and latter fine from S.E. N.W. Employed in Tarring down Head Stays
Lat: 9.. 27 S. Long 82. 17 W.

Remarks onboard Tuesday March 1st
Commences with moderate breezes from S.E. steering N.W. under all sail middle and latter fine Fitted the Fog Block strap around the Fore Mast
Lat: 8.. 09 S Long 83.. 33 W.

Remarks onboard Wednesday March 2nd
Commences with light breezes from S.E. steering N.W. midle and latter fine Employed in seving the Lanyards to the Fore Rigging and setting it up
Lat. 7.. 36 S Long 84.. 00 W.

Remarks onboard Thursday March 3rd
Commences with very light airs from S steering N.W. by W. at 2 P.M. saw Blackfish Crowed and Starboard Boat struck and Fitted one Bow Boat struck and graved middle Employed in Shaving away the fish and setting up Rigging latter Employed in sundries
Lat 6.. 45 S Long 84.. 42 W.

Blackfish

Remarks onboard Friday March 4th
Commences with light airs Employed in setting up Fore Rigging and seving the Lanyards middle and latter fine saw Blackfish Fitted Cutting Block and Plats
Lat 6.. 00 S. Long 83.. 22 W.

Remarks onboard Saturday March 5th
Commences fine at 6 P.M. saw a Brig standing to the South West. Middle and latter fine
Lat 4.. 44 S Long 87.. 27 W.

Ship Milton Bound Towards the Line

Remarks onboard Sunday March 6th
Commences with light breezes from S.S.E. steering N.W. by W. under all sail middle and latter fine steering N.W. by W.

Lat. 2.03 S. Long 89.00 W.

Remarks onboard Monday March 7th
Commences with light airs from S. steering N.W. by W. under all sail, middle and latter calm took in Larboard Boat, washed and Painted Her likewise saw Porpoises

Lat. 2.11 S. Long 89.19 W.

Remarks onboard Tuesday March 9th
Commences with light breze from N.W. by W. heading N.W. by W. middle calm latter squally and baffling at daylight commenced on the Main Rigging to set it up and serve Lanyards at 9 saw the Land (Galapagos) Islands

Lat. 1.27 S. Long 89.38 W.

Remarks onboard Wednesday March 10th
Commences with light airs and some rain middle light at 5 tacked off shore at 9 tacked in at 6½ bore off latter fine at 3 A.M. bore handsome to W.S.W. heading N.W.

Lat. 1.18 S. Long 89.11 W.

Remarks onboard Thursday March 11th
Commences with light breezes from W.S.W. steering N.N.E. Land still in sight middle & latter mild at 7 A.M. saw Sperm Whales lowered but did not see them again and returned again at 11 lowered again and Starboard Larboard and Bow Boats brought on each and Waist Boat two one having been fast to before

Lat. 60.45 S. Long 89.00 W.

Ship Milton off Galapagos

Remarks onboard Friday March 12th
Commences with light breezes from S.S.E
Employed in taking the Works along side
middle light at 8 A.M. commenced cutting and
at noon the Land bore S.S.W.

Lat. 0.5 S Long 89.0 W

Remarks onboard Saturday March 13th
Commences with light airs from S.S.W. heading
to the S.E. at 3 finished cutting middle buoy
clearing the decks at 3 saw a spout - latter fire
Employed in Boiling

Lat. 00.39 S Long 88.52 W.

Oil in Casks Boat and Repairing and Painting

Remarks onboard Sunday March 14th
Commences light from S.E. & S. at Broad. Main & Mizzen
Top Sails and Fits Employed in Boiling out Sperm Oil
middle and latter fire Employed in Boiling Sperm
Oil

Lat. 00.08 S Long 88.41 W

Remarks onboard Monday March 15th
Commences fine from S.W. shifting N.W. by W.
middle rainy at daylight cooled down the works
and turned up 110 Bbls

Lat. 00.40 N Long 88.52 W

Remarks onboard Tuesday March 16th
Commences with light airs from W.N.W. heading
to the N.middle light washed off fore and aft
inside and out on latter fire

Lat. 1.34 N Long 89.10 W

Remarks onboard Wednesday March 17th
Commences with light breeze from W. heading N.
middle and latter fire heading mostly N.W. by N.

Lat. 2.13 N Long 88.35 W

Ship Milton Bound To The Northward

Remarks onboard Thursday March 18th
Commences with light-breezes from N Head's N N W under all Sail Employed in Paring Down New Rigging middle and latter fine Sent Out Bow Boat

Lat 3.30 N Long 89.31 W

Remarks onboard Friday March 19th
Commences with light-breezes from S E string N Way N under all Sail middle fine and variable

Lat 4.33 N Long 90.31 W

Remarks onboard Saturday March 20th
Commences with light-winds at 2 P M tacked to the W with a fine breze from N N E middle and latter fine

Lat 5.22 N Long 92.17 W

Remarks onboard Sunday March 21st
Commences with light breezes from N String W N W at 2 P M sent out Top Sail Studding Sail middle fine latter baffling Sale Backs

Lat 6.42 N Long 93.5 W

Remarks onboard Monday March 22nd
Commences with light breezes from N N W to N N E at 2 P M sent out Lower Studding Sail middle and latter light at daylight set up Fly Sail Stay and Fly Sail Guys

Lat 7.12 N Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday March 23rd
Commences with light baffling breezes and rainy middle and latter rainy and squally took in studding Sails

Lat 7.40 N Long 95.30 W

Northwest Mean Dr.
Sail

Ship Milton Bound To The Sandwich Isle

Filled Clothes and Blocks

Filled Boat-Tackle Blocks

Remarks onboard Wednesday March 24th
Commences with calms at 1 Sent down Main Top-sail and repaired it at 5 Bent it and set it middle had a light breze from N. N. W. latter light and baffling Employed in Fitting Chewin Blocks course W N W.

Lat. 7.50 N Long 96.50 W

Remarks onboard Thursday March 25th
Commences with light winds and rain from N to N E at 4 braced the yards Employed in fitting Boat tackle Blocks and sundry other Jobs, middle and latter fine and a strong breze

Lat. 8.45 N Long 99.30 W

Filled Hoop Spruce Braid Blocks &c
Rubbed Off Boom and Spar Staff

Remarks onboard Friday March 26th
Commences with a moderate trade breze from N N E during W by N middle and latter fine Employed in fitting Rigging and Hatches

Lat. 9.40 N Long 102.17 W

Remarks onboard Saturday March 27th
Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from N E during W by N middle and latter part fine and light

Lat. 10.20 N Long 104.38

Remarks onboard Sunday March 28th
Commences with light winds and pleasant weather Steering W by N Employed in fitting Rigging &c middle and latter fine saw nothing of note

Chro
Lat. 11.00 N Long 106.03
Lunar " 106.32

Ship Milton Bound To the Sandwich Isles

Remarks onboard Monday March 29
Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from N steering W by N middle and latter fine at day light took in Lower Studding sails winds N N W

Lat. 11.24 N Long 108.24 W

Remarks onboard Monday March 30
Commences strong winds from N N W steering W by N Employed in Planing down Spars and Painting them &c middle fine latter strong at 8 A M winds hauled to N N E and at Lower Studding sail

Lat. 11.40 N Long 111.10

Remarks onboard Wednesday March 31st
Commences with strong trades Pat 3 took in Lower studding sail and Braced the yards round hauling to N middle strong latter the same, at Lower Studding sail winds N N E

Lat. 12.00 N Long 114.16 W

Remarks onboard Thursday April 1st
Commences with strong breezes from N N E steering W by Compass under all sail middle and latter fine saw a Sperm Whale Fitted Blocks &c

Lat. 12.05 N Long 117.25

Remarks onboard Friday April 2nd
Commences with strong Trades steering W middle fine latter squally and rainy

Lat. 12.35 N Long 120.20 W

Remarks onboard Saturday April 3rd
Commences with strong winds from N steering W middle squally and rainy latter strong took in Lower Studding sail

Lat. 13.10 N Long 123.35 W

Ship Milton Bound To The Sandwich Isles

Remarks onboard Sunday April 4th
Commences strong from N steering W by N
under all sail and little more middle
and latter the same
Lat. 13.42 N Long 126.50 W

Remarks onboard Monday April 5th
Commences with strong winds from S E steering
W by N Middle and latter strong Employed in
scraping & pain Spars &c also tarred Rigg &
Guys
Lat. 14.40 N Long 130.07 W

Remarks onboard Tuesday April 6th
Commences fine from N E steering W by N by
Compass middle Employed in Varnishing
Spars latter fine Broke out Shooks for water
Lat. 15.20 N Long 133.19 W

Remarks onboard Wednesday April 7th
Commences with light breze from E N E
Steering W by N under all sail Employed in
Painting inside &c, middle strong and rainy
Employed in setting up Shooks
Lat. 15.30 N Long 136.00 W

Remarks onboard Thursday April 8th
Commences with strong winds from E N E steering
W by N middle squally and rainy latter strong
and clear steering W
Lat. 16.18 N Long 139.33 W

Remarks onboard Friday April 9th
Commences with strong breezes and clear weather
from E N E steering W by N Employed in
setting up shooks and fitting New Main
Rope middle and latter strong
Lat. 17.00 N Long 142.19 W

Ship Milton Bound To The Sandwich Isles

Fitted For Oil Exclusive Left and made on Sewing

Remarks onboard Friday April 9th
Commences with strong bruzes from E by S steering W by N Employed in setting up shook for water middle and latter fine
Lat: 18.10 N Long 144.57 W

Remarks onboard Sunday April 11th
Commences with moderate bruzes from E N E steering W by N unear all save Employed in setting up shooks for water &c middle and latter fine
Lat: 18.56 N Long 148.00 W

Remarks onboard Monday April 12th
Commences fine from E steering W by N middle and latter rainy and squally Employed in setting up Shooks &c at 8 Am
Lat: 19.52 N Long by Obs 149.31
Long " Chro 151.00

Remarks onboard Tuesday April 13th
Commences with light winds and squally, middle the same, Coopered Oil Between decks latter strong Employed in stowing Carpenters Tools &c
Lat: 20.33 N Long 152.00

Remarks onboard Wednesday April 14th
Commences moderate from E steering W at 3 Am saw Maui middle and latter light

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Thursday April 15th
Commences with light bruzes at 6 P M the Capt bird onboard at 10 returned and stood in for the Anchorage at 3 Lt go Anchor in in 18 fathoms of Water

Ship Milton At Anchor in Mare 1852

Sent 119 Bbls Oil ashore

Remarks onboard Friday April 16th
Commences with light airs and calms at daylight began Breaking Likewise Sent a Boat onshore for Vegetables &c Employed in Breaking out Oil to Cooper and so on middle and latter fire Employed in Cooperage Ground Oil

Remarks onboard Saturday " April 17th
Commences with light airs at 7 P.M. Ship Liverpool Hove aback off the Harbour middle and latter light Liverpool Laying off and on Employed in Stowing Oil &c
" "

Received onboard the Boys Ancion

Remarks onboard Sunday April 18th
Commences with light breezes sent a raft of Oil onshore and finished Stowing down middle and latter light

Remarks onboard Monday " April 19th
Commences with strong Gust from N sent One Watch onshore middle more moderate Wind Hauling to N.E. at 1 A commenced blowing again at 9 payed out 10 fathoms more Cable blowing hard in Gusts
" "

Received onboard 40 bbls Potatoes,

Sent two bbls Oil ashore

Remarks onboard Tuesday April 20th
Commences with strong N.E gale laying with 85 fathoms of Cable out one Anchor down at 4 sent two Boats ashore for the Library men at 6 returned with one man missing middle more moderate at 8 A.M. sent one watch onshore, also received onboard 40 bbls Potatoes
" "

Ship Milton Capt Atwater in Larkina S.S.

Remarks onboard Wednesday April 21st
Commences with light airs from N.E
Employed in stowing water &c., the Larboard
Watch returned from Shore at 8 A.M sent
three Boats for the raft of Water at 11 returned
received 20 bbls Potatoes, 1 Bag. Beans, 1 bbl apples
" "

Remarks onboard Thursday April 22nd
Commences fine from N.E Employed in stowing
water and receiving recruits & saw a Ship off the
Harbour
" "

Remarks onboard Friday April 23rd
Commences with light Airs from E. Employed
in Painting Ship Outside and so on all hands
Onboard" at 8 A.M sent one watch onshore
Employed in Painting. Ship Outside &c
" "

Remarks onboard April 24th
Commences with light breezes saw a ship
off the Harbour at 8 Am the Cydia of
Fairhaven (Capt 5. mos at 7 the Larboard
Watch returned with 8 m missing one or
latter fine All hands onduty.

Remarks onboard Sunday April 25th
Commences with light airs Ship off the
Harbour at ½ P.M. weighed and moved
Stood out to Sea Shipped one Man
Joseph Cook middle, fine Stood through
Between Kasami & Morowtoi at 3 A.M
saw Cathu at 8 Am sent a Boat onshore
the at noon Ship off shore heading in
Lat. Long

Ship Milton off Oahu : S. I. 26th 1852

Remarks onboard Monday April 26th

Commences strong trades at twenty minutes past one while Eating Dinner in the Cabin the waist Boat was lowered, and 9 men two of which was stationed at the Cabin gangway, Patrick Cain and William Monroe with Pistol and clubs to knock down or Murder those that interfere with deserting at Half past ~~two~~ the Larboard Boat was lowered in pursuit of them, but owing to strong winds and a weak crew could not overtake them came onboard and stood on after them but of no avail. finally stood in for the Harbour with colors half mast at 4 Capt. Jones came onboard and having been informed of the deserted party immediately went onshore to make preparation for their capture at six the Boat returned and the Ship stood out, for the night midds strong Latter the same Laying off and On the Capt. ashore

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday April 27th

Commences strong trades Ship Laying off and On the Capt. ashore also Laying off the Harbour Ship Citizen of New Bedford left the Harbour of Honolulu, a Brig name unknown supposed to be a Merchantman midds heading off shore for the night latter strong Capt. ashore

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Wednesday April 28th

Commences with strong trades Ship laying off and On at 11 A M the Citizen stood out to Sea midds strong single reefed Main and Mizen Top sail at 8 A M the Capt. came onboard whereon one Boat stove that was left ashore supposed to have run away Ship off and On

Ship Milton off Oahu S.I. 1852

Remarks onboard Thursday April 29
Commences with strong flaws, Ship heading off shore at 6 P.M. saw a ship to leeward Beating up, middle and latter light saw a Ship & ship Beating up likewise saw the Lanai, Capt. ashore on duty

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Friday April 30th
Commences with strong winds at 4 the Capt returned from shore bringing with him the deserter and Boat in charge of the Police at 8 Square away at Half past five seized up the deserter and gave them one dozen a piece middle light sent on shore 6 Kegs Butter, latter strong W by N saw the Island of Oloi, Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Saturday ~~April~~ May 1st
Commences with moderate winds saw Oloi & Nihoa Employed in stowing Anchors and cable stowing E fire men off duty, at 4 the crew in irons Wm Munroe consented to go on duty middle and latter strong Employed in making a Potato Pen

Lat. 22.. 10 N. Long 163.. 02 W

Remarks onboard Sunday May 2nd
Commences fine stowing up under all at noon set Lower and Top. Mast studding sail middle and latter fine stowing up

Lat. 22.. 25 N Long 166.. 30 W

Remarks onboard Monday May 3rd
Commences strong braced the yards stowing up by Compass middle and latter strong Employed in fitting new stirrups to the Fore yard and overhauling Potatoes

Lat. 23.. 45 N Long 170.. 50 W

Remarks onboard Tuesday May 4th
Commences strong from N.E. stowing up with studding sails out middle squalls and rain latter fine, hoist down one of the overhead Boats to fit likewise stowed 9 casks water in the Bottle room

Lat. 24.. 30 N Long 173.. 24 W

Wm Munroe has leave to go on duty
Not writing to do duty

Ship Milton Bound On Japan 1852

Remarks onboard Wednesday May 5th
Commences fine Steering N by E by Compass
at 6 P.M. squared the yards, midesh light
latter the same Bitter New Bow Boat —
Lat: 25.00 N Long 174. 2 W

Remarks onboard Thursday May 6th
Commences fine and light Steering N by E
under all sail Painted Bow Boat,
Midesh and latter fine work in Waist
Boat and repairing her and Painting her
2 man off duty Lat. 25.50 N Long 176.40 W

Remarks onboard Friday May 7th
Commences light breezes from E N E
Steering W N W under all sail at 4 P.M.
sent out Bow Boat and work in Waist
Boat, midesh and latter squeeze work in
Studding sails and Bracing the Yards
Lat. 26.30 N Long 177.26 W

4

Remarks onboard Saturday May 8th
Commences strong winds from N and hauling
to N E set Top-Mast Studding sail Steering
N at 6 Put out Waist Boats and so on
at sun rise saw Sperm Whales. Larboard Boat
struck and stabbed, at noon came onboard
Lat. 27.12 N Long 179. 40 W

Remarks onboard Sunday May 9th
Commences light breezes Boats in chase of
the above Whales, at noon came onboard at 2
lowered again at 3 Starboard Boat struck
and got capsized middle Boat in chase
of the last Whale, at sun set gave up the chase
and came onboard and stood on after the
whale took in R. & M. Top. S. sails and R. got
latter light at daylight made sail
Lat. 26.40 N Long 179.19 W

Starboard Boat Lost Line

5

Ship Milton Bound To The Westward

Remarks onboard Monday May 10th
Commences with moderate breezes from N E steering W by N under all sail saw a Pinback and tacked for him middle fine at daylight took in Starboard Boat and Painted her

Lat. 27.40 N Long 177.26 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday May 11th
Commences with light winds and pleasant Employed in making Sennett and coiling line and sunday off the Jobs middle and latter rainy and squally from N heading by the wind to the W N W

Lat. 28.30 N Long 177.06

Remarks onboard Wednesday May 12
Commences with thick wet weather from N took in Top G. sails and fine middle moderate and fine at M. & F. & A. latter fine at daylight made all sail

Lat. 28.40 N Long 174.59 E

Remarks onboard Thursday May 13th
Commences with light winds Ship heading a zigzag course to the North ward and West ward at sun set took in sail middle and latter fine

Lat. 29.00 N Long 172.18 E

Remarks onboard Friday May 14th
Commences with light breezes from N E by E steering N W & W Put out the Starboard Boat at sun set took in sail middle moderate and fine

Lat. 30.10 N Long 171.41 E

Remarks onboard Saturday May 15th
Commences light steering N W by W middle squally and rainy took in Top G. sails & latter calm and foggy

Lat. 30.58 N Long

Lat. 30.0 Fore Top Mast & Main Top Mast & Fore Top Mast & Fore Top G. Rigging

Carried in Main Top Mast Backstays & Top

Ship Milton On Japan 1852

Remarks onboard Sunday May 16th
Commences light from S to N E made sail
and stance N W by W at sun set took in
sail middle and latter calm
Lat. 31.25 N Long 169.38 E

Remarks onboard Monday May 17th
First part calm middle some light airs
from S to N E stering to the N E. W. latter
fine saw a Finback Employed in making
Mast for Top Mast Rigging
Lat. 31.25 N Long 169.00 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday May 18th
First part light breezes from S W by S
heading by the wind to the Westward at 7
took in sail latter fine saw a great number
of Porpoises, wind S W
Lat. 32.28 N Long 166.59 E

Employed in making over Bulwarks

Remarks onboard Wednesday May 19th
Commences light heading W N W at 4
wore to the S S E saw Finback and Blackfish
at 6 Lowered three Boats at sun set came
onboard and stood to the S S E latter rainy
made sail at 8 A M took in Top S sail & Mainsail
equally and rainy saw Blackfish
Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Thursday May 20th
First part rainy middle the same took in
Fore & Mizzen T. sails and double reefed main S.
heading S by W wind W by S latter fine
Lat. 31.20 N Long 168.21 E

Remarks onboard Friday May 21st
First part light from S S E stering a zig zag
course at 1 lost down F. T. G. sail to repair
middle light at 5 Bent F. T. G. sail
latter fine set up Main Top Mast Backing
Lat. 31.02 N Long 167.02 E

Ship Milton On Japan Cruiseing 1852

Remarks onboard Saturday May 22nd
Commences light from S.E. at up Mizzen
Stay & middle fine latter fine at 8 Am
send down Main Top. G. Backstays and Bitts
then wind S.E heading S.W.
Lat: 31.15 N Long 165.23 E

Remarks onboard Sunday May 23rd.
Commences fine Employed in Bitts No. 3.4
sail and rigging at 4 sent down loft again
middle and latter strong from S.S.E
Lat: 31.54 N Long 165.46 E

Bitts Main Top. G. Backstays
sent down " Yard and fitted
May 24th and Repairing sails
at 4 sent down again

Repairing Fore Top sail

Remarks onboard Monday May 24th
First part strong from S.S.E middle
and latter the same at 8 Am sent
down Fore Top sail to Repair
Lat: 31.43 N Long 166.56 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday May 25th
Commences with a small rain and
strong breezes from S at 4 Bent N.T.
sail close reefed Main, & Fore Fore
& Mizzen Top sails middle and latter
rainy and variable
Lat. Long

Bitts Iron Main Top
Main Top Mast Backstays

Remarks onboard Wednesday May 26th
Commences with light winds and rainy
middle calm latter strong at daylight
set double reefed Top sails
Lat. 31.45 N Long 169.28 E

Remarks onboard Thursday May 27th
First part of this day strong from N.N.E
middle and latter more moderate
Employed in various Job
Lat. 31.22 N Long 168.50 E

Ship Milton On Japan Cruising 1850

Remarks onboard Friday May 28th
Commences light from N saw nothing of
note middle and latter calm
Lat. 31.29 N Long 168.04 E

Remarks onboard Saturday May 29th
Commences calm middle some light airs
from NE heading to the N & W latter
moderate from E N E
Lat. 30.59 N Long 168.31 E

Set up Main Riggin

Remarks onboard Sunday May 30th
First part moderate from E N E middle
strong took in Fly Sail and Mizzen T.G.
sail Employed in fitting Rigging
middle and latter strong
Lat. 28.55 N Long

Remarks onboard Monday May 31st
Commences with a moderate gale from
N N E middle and latter the same
at 8 AM sent down Mizzen Top-sail
to Repair
Lat. 28.35 N Long 168.30 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday June 1st
Commences with a moderate gale from
N E Employed in Repairing Mizzen T. sail
middle rain at 4 PM Bent Mizzen T.
sail latter rain to squally let down the repaired
Top-sail main sail to Fly at 1 took in Fly
and main sail
Lat. Long

Dim the Boatswain
off Watch

Ship Milton On Japan Cruising 1852

Remarks onboard Wednesday June 2nd
Commences with rainy & squally weather
from E middle and latter rather better
made sail

Lat: 30.57 N Long 169.05 E

Remarks onboard Thursday June 3rd
Commences with rain & fogg and a
moderate breze from E N E middle
Ships latter foggy Employed in making
Spunyarn

Lat: 32.20 N Long

Remarks onboard Friday June 4th
Commences with foggy weather and light
breze from E N E middle and latter
the same saw Blackfish

Lat: 31.40 N Long 168.32 E

Remarks onboard Saturday June 5th
Commences with thick fogg and a light
breze from S middle and latter fine

Lat: 32.00 N Long 168.28 E

Remarks onboard Sunday June 6th
Commences with moderate breezes from
S E middle rainy middle and latter
strong from S S W saw a Finback

Lat: 31.40 N Long 168.48 E

Remarks onboard Monday June 7th
Commences with moderate breze from
S S W middle and latter squally
and raining

Lat: Long

Ship Milton On Japan 1852

Remarks onboard Tuesday June 8th
First part of this day rainy and squally from S S W middle strong, middle and latter rainy

Lat. 31. 40 N Long 167. 20 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday June 9th
First part of this day light winds and pleasant from N W middle saw Blackfish &c middle fine late Porpoises

Lat. 30. 50 N Long 166. 10 E

Remarks onboard Thursday June 10th
Commences with light breeze and pleasant from N N W stiring to the westward middle and latter strong breezes

Lat. 30. 30 N Long 164. 57 E

Departed Main Top-mast

Remarks onboard Friday June 11th
Commences with a moderate breeze from E N E stiring a big Log Course from W S to W at 1 bent Down Main Top-mast to repair at six Bent it again middle and latter blowy squally weather from N E

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Saturday June 12th
Commences with strong winds to a moderate gale from N E at 5 saw spouts but could not tell what they were as they were not seen again middle and latter strong and a heavy swell from E

Lat. 28. 05 N Long 165. 32 E

Ship Milton On Japan Cruising 1852

Remarks onboard Sunday June 13th
Commences with light airs from E and a heavy swell saw Blackfish midsch and very fine but saw nothing

Lat. 28.. 27 N Long 165.. 40 E

Remarks onboard Monday June 14th
Commences with light pleasant breezes from S E midsch moderate latter fine saw nothing of note

Lat. Long

Lat. 1st Mate S. Backstay
Latter Part Mate O. Mast-Rigging

Remarks onboard Tuesday June 15th
Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from E & S E midsch and latter fine Employed in Rattling Up Top-Mast Rigging

Lat. 30.. 00 N Long 167.. 18 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday June 16th
Commences fine from E S E Employed in Rattling down midsch and latter fine

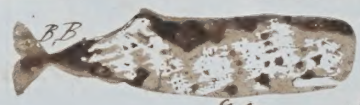
Lat. 29.. 42 N Long 167.. 37 E

Remarks onboard Thursday June 17th
Commences fine from E S E Employed in fitting Rigging &c.. saw a Bruck midsch and latter fine at 10 A M saw Sperm Whales and Starboard Boat struck and brought one to the Ship

Lat. 31.. 00 N Long 165.. 20 E

Ship Milton On Japan 1852

Remarks onboard June 18th
Commences with moderate breezes from E at 1 Lowered again for the above whales and Boat B. struck and brought a large whale to the Ship at 5 Commenced Cutting middle and latter fine at daylight began cutting again



85 Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Saturday June 19th
Commences fine from E SE Employed in Cutting at 3 P.M. finished for the day having the Head alongside middle Employed in Boiling Sperm Oil middle and latter fine at 8 A.M. Hooked on the Head
Lat. 30.20 S Long. 167.40 E

Remarks onboard Sunday June 20th
Commences with strong winds and ragged Employed in Boiling middle and latter blowing a Gale from SSW Employed in Boiling
Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Monday June 21st
Commences with moderate breezes and a sprinkle of rain with the wind SSW middle rainy latter fine Employed in Boiling
Lat. & Long. E

Remarks onboard Tuesday June 22nd
Commences with moderate breezes from SE heading to the E at 4 P.M. Cooled down and turned up 135 bbls of Oil middle and latter fine Employed in Coopering Oil to stow
Lat. 31.30 S Long. 170.11

Ship Milton On Japan 1852

Remarks onboard Wednesday June 23rd
Commences with light breeze from Sunda
all sail at daylight made sail at 8 AM
Commenced stowing at sun set quit for
the night

Lat 31.16 N Long E

Remarks onboard Thursday June 24th
Commences with fine and pleasant
weather from S S E at daylight commence
coopering at 3 P.M. finished stowing and
washed off

Lat 31.15 N Long

Remarks onboard Friday June 25th
Commences with light airs and baffling
middle calm middle and latter
fine

Lat 31.40 N Long 175.40 E

Remark onboard Saturday June 26th
Commences fine from S Saw Porbeas
&c middle and latter fine saw nothing
of note

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Sunday June 27th
Commences with fine and pleasant weather
from S saw a Porback middle and
latter fine

Lat 32.00 N Long 171.09 E

Remarks onboard Monday June 28th
Commences with light winds from S & SW
at 4 tacked to the S. middle and
latter fine

Lat 30.28 N Long 170.48 E

Ship Milton On Repair

Remarks onboard Tuesday June 29th
Commences with light breezes from W.N.W at 6
P.M. took in Boat middle and latter
fine Employed in various Jobs
Lat 29.25 N Long 169.23 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday June 30th
Commences with light winds from N Repairing
Boat and put her out middle and
latter light and rainy put down Fore-sail to
Repair Lat N Long E

Remarks onboard Thursday July 1st
Commences with light breezes from N Employed
in Repairing Fore-sail at 2 P.M. Bent it again
middle and latter fine
Lat N Long E

Remarks onboard Friday July 2nd
Commences fine from W heading N.N.W
Employed in fitting Fore-Royal Topsis &c.
middle strong and squally
Lat 31.23 N Long 168.11 E

Remarks onboard Saturday July 3rd
Commences with moderate breezes and rain
from W by N heading N at 6 slacked to the
S.W with rain and took in sail middle
and latter fine
Lat 31.30 N Long E

Remarks onboard Sunday July 4th
Commences fine saw Finbacks and a plenty of
them middle and latter fine saw nothing of
note
Lat 30.55 N Long 170.24 E

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising 1852

Remarks onboard Monday July 5th
Commences with light breezes from S. saw Grampuses midedle and latter light from S S W. steering N W by N at 8 Am began turning in Mizzen Rigging

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday July 6th
Commences with light breezes from S S W steering N W by N Employed in fitting Mizzen Rigging saw nothing midedle and latter fine saw Porpoises

Lat. 31. 29 N Long 170. 16 E

Received in Mizzen Rigging and at Sea

Remarks onboard Wednesday July 7th
Commences with light breezes from S S W Leading by the wind Employed in fitting Mizzen Rigging and making Sea midedle and latter fine E.

Lat: 31. 40 N Long 170. 14 E

Remarks onboard Thursday July 8th
Commences with fine and beautiful weather from S W. Employed in Capping Yard. Rigging Sea midedle and latter strong at 8 P M & Am took in Top. G. sails & Hy Split at 10 double reefed T. G. sail

Lat. 31. 54 N Long 169. 20 E

Remarks onboard Friday July 9th
Commences with strong breezes from S S W at 4 bore for the S E and made sail Fitted Mizzen Top. Mast shrouds and Rat midedle and latter moderate with some rain

Lat. 32. 02 N Long 170. 14 E

Remarks onboard Saturday July 10th
Commences with light breezes from S S W saw Pinnacks and Porpoise midedle and latter light and rainy

Lat 31. 57 N Long 170. 30 E

March New Mast Hoops and Iron Work

Ship Milton On Japan Cruising 1852

Remarks onboard Sunday July 11th
Commences with light baffling breezes from W to N E with rain, middle and latter very fine from S heading W
Lat. 31.54 N Long 169.45

Remarks onboard Monday July 12th
Commences fine from S middle and latter saw Everything but Sperm Whales, moderate and fine saw Finbacks
Lat. 31.50 N Long 170.20

Remarks onboard Tuesday July 13th
Commences fine from S S W, saw Finbacks Employed in fitting Top sail Quarter Blocks &c, middle and latter light and rainy
Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Wednesday July 14th
Commences with light breezes from S Employed in fitting Brace Blocks &c middle and latter strong and rainy
Lat. 30.47 N Long 170.19

Remarks onboard Thursday July 15th
Commences with light breezes and rainy from S.S.W middle strong and squally double reefed Main T. sail, middle fine latter rainy
Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Friday July 16th
Commences with moderate breezes and some rain from S.S.W middle and latter fine rain and smoky weather from S.S.E
Lat. Long

Ship Milton On Japan Cruising 1852

Remarks onboard Saturday July 17th
Commences with light breezes from S S E middle very light latter the same saw a Finback

Lat. 31.34 N Long 168.28 E

Remarks onboard Sunday July 18th
Commences with light breezes from S S Steering W S W middle fine latter rainy and squally

Lat. 31.34 N Long 168.30 E

Remarks onboard Monday July 19,
Commences fine from S heading W S W middle light latter fine saw a plenty of Finbacks

Lat. 31.29 N Long 167.41 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday July 20th
Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S heading to the westward middle and latter fine

Lat. 31.17 N Long 166.53 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday July 21st
Commences light from S S W Employed in setting up Head stays &c saw nothing of note, strong S Easterly Current middle and latter Main Employed in fitting Blackstraps &c

Lat. 31.16 N Long 166.30 E

Remarks onboard Thursday July 22nd
Commences calm Employed in scraping Wheel and varnishing &c middle and latter fine at daylight saw Sperm Whales

Lat. Long

1852

Remarks onboard Friday July 23rd
Lowered and Larboard Boat struck, and lost her Line Could not come up with the whole, at noon Larboard & Starboard Boat came onboard, Bow & Waist continued the chase at 1 Starboard Boat Lowered again and struck and at 4 the Line parted and the whales went to the windward at dark came onboard and took in sail winds W S W, Bow Boat struck and drawed middle and latter light
Lat. 31.10 N Long 166.48 E

Remarks onboard Saturday July 24th
Commences fine from W N W steered down cours through the day, Employed in Coiling Lines saw Finbacks &c. middle and latter fine
Lat. 31.22 N Long 166.17 E

Remarks onboard Sunday July 25th
Commences with moderate winds and squalls of rain from N W, saw Grampusses &c. middle and latter fine at daylight saw a sail
Lat. 31.02 N Long 165.54 E

Remarks onboard Monday July 26th
Commences with light breezes from N at 1 a Boat from Ship Stiles Adams, came alongside. Capt Fish, of New Bedford 23 mon 700 bbls Sperm Oil at 9 Capt. Fish returned middle cabin A Adams in sight at 11 sent a Boat onboard her latter calm
Lat. 30.58 N Long 166.06 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday July 27th
First part calm middle the same Repairing Fly pick and bent it set up Flying Jib mainyard &c middle and latter light air from E Ship in sight
Lat. 31.36 N Long 166.45 E

Ship Milton On Japan Cruising 1852

Remarks onboard Wednesday July 28th
Commences with light breezes from E in
Company with Ship A Adams Likewise saw
Grampuses &c. middle and latter squally and
rainy Lost in sight

Lat. 31.28 N Long 167.12 E

Remarks onboard Thursday July 29th
Commences with light breezes from S E by E
Employed in cleaning Iron work and, Painting at-
Tacked to the S. with char breathe middle and
latter fine saw Grampuses

Lat. 31.33 N Long 167.37 E

Remarks onboard Friday July 30th
Commences with light breezes from E by N
Tacked several times through the day middle
and latter calm: sent down Fore Top sail
to Repair Likewise fitted Flying Boom
and set up the Rigging

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Saturday July 31st
Commences calm at 2 had a light breeze
from W at sun set a whale spouting not-
seen but once Likewise saw Grampuses
middle and latter squally and rainy

Lat. 31.16 N Long 168.28 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Aug 1st
Commences with light breezes from S W at-
1 saw spum Whales going quick to windward
Lowered but could not overtake them middle
light middle and latter squally and rainy at-
10 A M. saw spum Whales S winds S W

Lat. 31.16 N Long 168.28 E

Remarks onboard Monday Aug. 2nd
Commences with strong squally weather from
S W at 1 wind Hauled to the N shifted W S W
at 3 saw the whales again Lowered then Boats
L. B. struck and Lost her line and the Waist

Ship Milton On Japan Cruiseing 1852

Boats, also at dark came onboard and took in dark wind S. and rainy middle and latter squally and heavy rain from the points

Lat. 30.. 42 N Long 168.. 30 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Aug. 1st 3. 20th
Commences with light baffling breezes and heavy rain middle calm latter light from S.S.E
Employed in coiling lines

Lat. 30.. 55 N. Long 168.. 28 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Aug. 1st 4 th
Commences with light airs from mostly E middle calm latter the same saw Pumpus &c.

Lat. 31.. 0 N Long 168.. 28
By Obs 168.. 38

Remarks onboard Thursday Aug. 1st 5 th
Commences with light airs mostly from E.S.E turns N by W middle the same Employed in various jobs latter calm

Lat. 31.. 33 N Long 168.. 42 E

Remarks onboard Friday Aug. 1st 6 th

Commences with some light baffling airs mostly from N & E Employed in Painting the stern at 6 saw 1 Pram 1 Whale Lowered two Boats and chased until dark, at daylight them again Lowered but without Success at 11 Am came onboard at 11 h Lowered again whale going fast. 1 the W & N.W. Lat

Lat. 31. 48 N Long 168. 30 E

11

12

Remarks onboard Saturday Aug. 1st 7 th
Commences light from S Boats in Chase of the whale whales at 4 gave up and came to the ship and

Ship Milton On Japan Cruising

whales going quick to the W S W saw them until dark and stood after them. middle and latter strong

Lat. 31.21 N Long 169. E

Remarks onboard Sunday Aug. 8th
Commences with strong winds and squalls from S S E middle strong and squally with a plenty of rain

Lat. 31.15 N Long 169. 09 E

Remarks onboard Monday Aug. 9th
Commences with light airs from S middle calm latter light from W S W to W N W steering by the wind under all sail

Lat. 31.26 N Long 168.59 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Aug. 10th
Commences with moderate breezes from W S W saw nothing of night middle and latter strong from S S E

Lat. 31.40 N Long 168.36 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Aug. 11th
Commences moderat breezes from S S E at 6 set Main Top-S. sail set up M. S. S. Backstays middle and latter strong reefed Fore Top-sail

Lat. 31.30 N Long 167.52 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Aug. 12th
Commences with strong winds from S south reefed Main T. sail Employed in Repairing Spanker and Rending it middle and latter strong breezes from S S W

Lat. Long

Ship Milton On Japan 1852

Remarks onboard Friday Aug. 12th 13th
Commences with strong winds from S.S.W
middle more moderate latter rather light
with some rain.

Lat. 31.20 N Long 169.16 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Aug. 12th 14th
Commences with light airs from S.W to
S.E. middle and latter squally and rainy

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Sunday Aug. 12th 15th
Commences with light winds and a heavy
swell from E.N.E middle and latter light
with small rain

Lat. 32.04 N Long 170.33 E

Remarks onboard Monday Aug. 12th 16th
Commences with light winds and pleasant
weather from S.E at 1 saw a Dead Whale
to much Blasted to be of any good and so
let him pass Middle light and rainy
latter light.

Lat. 31.23 N Long 170.00 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Aug. 12th 17th
Commences with moderate breezes from S.E & E
at 1 saw a sail at 4 P.M. spoke Ship
Mohawk, Swain, Nantucket, 27 mos. 1500 sperm
middle the same latter moderate

Long. 169.12 E Lat. 31.23 N

Remarks onboard Wednesday Aug. 12th 18th
Commences light Employed in Fitting Main
Top-sail at 5 spoke the above Ship again
and got a Coil of Towline middle and
latter rainy saw a plenty of Finbacks
a sail in sight.

Lat. 31.30 N Long 168.57 E

Spoke from onboard Ship Mohawk 1 Coil Manilla Towline

Ship Milton On Japan Cruising 1852.

Remarks onboard Thursday Aug.st 19.th
Commences with moderate breezes from SE
Steering from SW. to S.W. saw Finbacks
By Obs
Lat. 31.. 30 N Long 167.. 52 E
Chro 168.. 30 E

Remarks onboard Friday Aug.st 20.th
Commences with light breezes from SE
Heading from W.S.W to N.W. middle moderate
latter fine saw Finbacks and a plenty of them
Lat. & Long E.

Remarks onboard Saturday Aug.st 21.st
Commences with moderate breezes from NE
steering S.W by W. at sun set stowed S.&c.
with a very poor prospect. middle one
latter squally
Lat. 31.. 04 N Long 166.. 47 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Aug.st 22.nd
Commences with strong winds and some
rain from E.N.E at 4 saw a large school
of Finbacks middle strong latter the same
Lat. 31. 30 N Long 165.. 45 E

Remarks onboard Monday Aug.st 23.rd
Commences with strong winds and rugged,
from E at 5 P.M. saw a sail standing to
the Northward, middle strong latter the same
at 11 A.M. spoke Ship E. L. B. Penny, Marsh
Fairhaven, 12 mos 180 bbls oil so on
Lat. 31.. 12 N Long 165.. 31 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Aug.st 24.th
Commences strong from E.N.E at 5 saw a sail
at 8 spoke Ship Alabama, Coggshall, Nantucket
17 mos 400 middle the same latter strong at
9 AM saw the E. L. B. Penny take a dead whale
Lat. 32.. 10 N Long 165.. 08 E

Ship Milton On Japan 1852

Remarks onboard Wednesday Aug. 1st - 25th

Commences with strong Easterly winds at 4 P.M. Passed the Alabama, Boiling middle strong stiring a zig zag Course from N to S. latter strong Passed E. L. B. Jenny Boiling

Lat. 31.25 N Long 165.31 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Aug. 1st - 26th

Commences strong and squally at 2 saw the Alabama middle more moderate wind to the E & E wind S.E. latter strong saw Pinbacks, &c.

Lat. 31.27 N Long 166.22 E

Remarks onboard Friday Aug. 1st - 27th

Commences with strong winds from N.E. ship by the wind to the E & E. Saw Pinbacks middle and latter moderate and fine

Lat. N Long E

Remarks onboard Saturday Aug 1st - 28th

Commences fine from E N E saw a great many Pinbacks, &c. Employed in fitting for Kipping, middle light at 6 Am saw Sperm Whales Lowered and S. B. struck and the iron, broke short off

Lat. Long

13.

Remarks onboard Sunday Aug. 1st - 29th

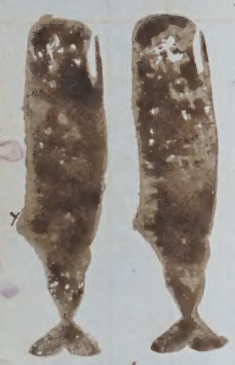
Commences with light airs and heavy rain Boats off in Chase of the above whales at 8 am at B. B. struck and brought on to the ship middle and latter light. Employed in cutting in at & finishing and stowing the works

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Monday Aug. 1st - 30th

Commences with light airs from E S E Employed in Boiling middle and latter fine at 10 A.M. saw Sperm, Whales Lowered two Boats

Lat. N Long E



14.

Remarks onboard Tuesday Aug 31st

Commences with moderate breezes from E S E
Lay Boats off in chase of the above Whales
at 11 Am S. B. struck and Brought one
to the Ship at 1 Pm S. B. struck and brought
him alongside at daylight began cutting

Lat 31 15 S Long 167 20 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Sept 1st

Commences with light breezes from E S E
Employed in cutting and boiling at 3 finished
one, Whale at daylight commenced the other,
Employed in Cutting & Boiling

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Thursday Sept 2nd

Employed in Cutting and Boiling at 5 finished
the Body, and lay by the Heads minced and
latter, fine at 8 Am took in the Head but last
the case Employed in Boiling

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Friday Sept 3rd

Commences with light breezes and Beautiful
weather from E S E Employed in Stowing the Head
at 9 Cooled down the Works

Lat 32 20 S Long 168 20 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Sept 4th

Commences with calm weather Employed in
Coopering Oil also saw Finbacks minced and
latter light at daylight commenced Coopering &
Stow

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Sunday Sept 5th

Commences fine Employed Coopering Oil
Stowing minced and latter fine and light
Employed in stowing down

Lat 32 00 S Long 169 30 E

Ship Milton On Japan Cruising 1852

Remarks onboard Monday Sept: 6th

Commences light from S.E. Employed in stowing midds moderate latter fine finished stowing and washed off, one man off duty

Lat: Long E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Sept: 7th

Commences with light breze from E S E stowing N by N middle and latter strong at 11 saw a Bruck Employed in filling Casks

Lat: 31.07 N Long 160. 22. E

15

Remarks onboard Wednesday Sept: 8th

Commences with strong breze and some light squalls of rain at 1 P. M. saw sperm Whales lowered and Larboard and Bow Boat struck one each and brought them to the ship middle strong at daylight commence cutting

Lat: Long

Remarks onboard Thursday Sept: 9th

Commences with light breze from E N E Employed in Boiling with one Head alongside middle strong with some light rain latter raing squally Coolid down, raining hard

Lat: Long

Remarks onboard Friday Sept: 10th

Commences with moderate breze from E Employed in Boiling at 1 took in the Head and cleared away the Head Ves middle and latter moderate with some light rain two men off duty

Lat: Long

16

Remarks onboard Saturday Sept: 11th

Commences with moderate breze from E at 8 Coolie down the works and cleared up at daylight saw Sperm Whales middle and latter thick heavy weather at 11 Lowered for Whales and W. B. brought one to the Ship

Lat: Unknown Long 160. 56 E

Ship Morton On Japan Cruising 1852

Remarks onboard Sunday Sept. 12th

Commences with strong breezes from E
Employed in fluting Oil, two men off Duty
middle and latter part - fine and calm
Employed in Boiling

Lat. 31.30 N Long 165.02

Remarks onboard Monday Sept. 13th
Commences with light breezes from S.E. Employed
in Boiling middle and latter fine Employed
in Stowing down and Boiling

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday Sept. 14th

Commences with light breezes from S. Heading
to the South Employed in Cooling down and Clearing
up, middle and latter fine Employed in
Stowing down

Lat. 31. 30 N Long 167. 32 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Sept. 15th
Commences with light breezes from S.S.W.
Employed in Stowing Oil at 5 P.M. saw a
Sail Heading to the S.E. middle and
latter fine Sent a Boat onboard E.L.B.
Employed in Washing off

Lat. 31. 40 N Long 167. 36 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Sept. 16th

Commences with light airs from mostly
from S. Capt. onboard E.L.B. Jenny at 9
returned, and Brace forward, middle and
latter fine finished Stowing and made the
sail, sail in sight

Lat. 31. 40 N Long 167. 30. E

Remarks onboard Friday Sept. 17th
Commences with light breezes from S
middle fine set up Main Rigging
and Backstays, sent in fit and repaired and
Bent it. sent down Fl. Top-sail and Bent
another

Lat. Long

Ship Milton On Japan Cruising 1852

Remarks onboard Saturday Sept. 18th

Commences with moderate breezes from W N W at 8 A.M. set stakes to the N. middle and latter fine

Lat. 30.30 N Long 167.16 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Sept. 19th
Commences with light breezes from S S W
Employed in Bitting Rigging the middle and latter fine saw a Sail

Lat. 30.48 N Long 167.37 E

Remarks onboard Monday Sept. 20th
Commences with light airs from N saw in
Light middle and latter squally and some
light rain Employed in Coopering Boat

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday Sept. 21st
Commences light from W to N W Employed
in Coopering Beef and Pork, three men off
duty, middle and latter calm

Lat. 31.10 N Long 167.13 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Sept. 22nd

Commences with some light airs, middle
fine. Employed in Washing Ship. Five men
off duty, middle and latter squally and
rainy winds baffling

Lat. 31.47 N Long 168.57 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Sept. 23rd
Commences with squally and rainy weather
from N Employed in setting up Rigging
middle and latter light from E
Four men off duty

Lat. 31.57 N Long 168.08 E

Ship Milton On Japan Cruising 1852.

Remarks onboard Friday Sept 23rd

Commences with light breezes from E string a big nag, Course from S.W. to N.W. Employed in Yarning down, &c., middle and latter Calm Sent down Main Top. G. sail to Repair

Lat. 31.55 N Long 167.55 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Sept. 24th

Commences calm Employed in Repairing F. & M. Top. G. sails &c middle and latter calm Employed in Repairing Fore sail, Cowring into a Main-sail

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Sunday Sept 25th

Commences calm Bent a New Fore-sail Employed in Repairing Old G. sail middle and latter fine

Lat. 32.24 N Long 168.03 E

Remarks onboard Monday Sept. 26th

Commences with some light breezes from S.S.W middle and latter strong and squally from W string S.S.E Employed in mending sails

Lat. Long

Bent new Fore-sail

Remarks onboard Sept. 27th

Commences with strong winds and rain from W middle more moderate, latter strong and squally with heavy rain string S.S.E

Lat. 30.30 N Long 169.06 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Sept. 28th

Commences with squally, and rainy weather from W to N.E. string S.S.E middle and latter strong from do, Employed in Fitting Mainsail

Lat. 27.19 N Long 168.50 E

Bound To The Southward 1852

Remarks onboard Thursday Sept. 29th

Commences with strong winds from N E steering S by E at Bow-Top-Mast Studding Sail and Best Main sail middle and latter strong Bent to Lower Studding Sail steering S by W.

Lat. 24.47 N Long " E

Remarks onboard Friday Sept. 30th

Commences with strong N N E winds steering S by E. middle and squally with some light rain bound Bowling to E S E Employed in washing ship, took in Lower Studding Sail

Lat. 22.19 N Long 166.17. E

Remarks onboard Saturday Oct. 1st

Commences light from E S E steering S by W. Employed in Painting Ship inside &c middle and latter light saw a sail Employed in Painting inside

Lat. 20.45 N Long 165.35. E

Remarks onboard Sunday Oct. 2nd

Commences with light breezes from E steering S by W. at 4 spoke Ship William Money, Auckland 40 days, from San Francisco Bound to Hong-Kong with Passengers, at 3 saw another middle fine latter strong from E N E at Lower Studding Sail

Lat. 19.00 N Long 164.30 E

Remarks onboard Oct. 3rd

Commences with strong E N E winds steering S by W. middle and latter strong steering S by Compass Employed in Breaking out shooks for water

Lat. 16.50 N Long 163.30 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Oct. 4th

Commences with strong breezes from N E steering S middle and latter strong Employed in setting up shooks for water,

Lat. 13.48 N Long 163.02

Ship Milton Bound To the Southward

Remarks onboard Wednesday Oct. 5th

Commences with strong N E breeze and squally
Employed in setting up shooks for water,
middle and latter strong at 10 Am saw
Brown's range of Islands in Sight
Lat 11.25 N Long 162.40 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Oct. 6th
Commences with light breze from N E
middle strong stiring S by compass, middle
light, latter light and baffling Employed in setting
up shooks,
Lat. 9.25 N Long 161.48 E

Remarks onboard Friday Oct. 7th
Commences with light baffling breze middle
more steady middle and latter squally
Lat. 7.52 N Long 160.53 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Oct. 8th
Commences with squalls and rainy weather
and baffling breze middle and latter fine at
7 Am saw Wellington Island and log off one
Coco, and traded for 11 Turtle, 1000 Coco nuts,
20 Bunches, Bannanas, 4 Baskets Yarrow, and
14 Hogs, and about 20 Fowl,
Lat. 6.43 N Long 159.58 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Oct. 9th
Commences with very fine weather from N E
Employed in Laying off and on the above
place at 4 P.M. Stood W by Compass
and set all sail middle and latter fine
at daylight saw Ascension Island latter light
Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Monday Oct. 10th
Commences with light breze from E at sun
set took a Pilot, Shortened sail and stood
off middle and latter Hard rain and baffling
breze from all quarter,
Lat Long

Ship Milton At Anchor in Assension,

Remarks onboard Tuesday Oct. 11th
Commences with light airs from N E moderate moderate and some light rain Ship Ready in at 6 P.M. anchored in 10 Fathoms water moderate and latter fine Sent a raft ashore
Lat: Long

Remarks onboard Wednesday Oct. 12th
Commences fine Employed in washing Ship and taking in a raft moderate and latter Employed in Painting Ship Outside one Watch on shore

Remarks onboard Thursday Oct. 13th
Commences with fine and pleasant weather Employed in Painting Ship, two men missing
Note Received the Foreign Missionary & Ladies Onboard at dark the last went onshore again at 5 P.M. the Cook (Elias Brown) left the Ship without leave, and returned, at 4, the next morning.

Remarks onboard Friday Oct. 14th
Commences with pleasant weather from E Employed in Painting Ship watch ashore
" " "

Remarks onboard Saturday Oct. 15th
Commences fine, kept the Potomac time
watch ashore

Remarks onboard Sunday Oct. 16th
Commences fine one watch ashore Employed in setting up shrouds.

Remarks onboard Monday Oct. 17th
Commences with light rain Employed Breaking out Bread to make room for water
One watch ashore

Remarks onboard Tuesday Oct. 18th
Commences with light breeze from E Employed in taking in recruits,
one watch onshore
took one man, deserter out of Sch. Emily Francis,

Remarks onboard Wednesday Oct. 19th
Commences with light and Rain weather at 11 Am Ship Mohawk arrived, of Nantucket
One watch on shore
Pm

Ship Milton At Anchor in 10 Fathms water

Remarks onboard Thursday Oct. 20th

Commences with rainy weather Schooner Emily Francis sailed Bound to Stewarts Island with Passengers, One desertr in Irons

One watch on liberty

Remarks onboard Friday Oct 21st

Commences with light winds and some rain Lt. G. P. Gray left the Ship unbeknown to the Master Sailing Master two men Nathan Chase one Employed in taking in Recruits &c Emp,

One watch on liberty

Remarks onboard Saturday Oct. 22nd

Commences with rain Employed in taking in water and stowing it away One watch on liberty

Remarks onboard Sunday Oct. 24th

Commences strong S Easterly winds and rain Middle and latter from at daylight Hove short and made sail for Sea at 6 weighed Anchor and out to Sea at noon cabled the Boat onboard and discharged the Pilot Employed in getting the anchors on the Bow

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Monday Oct. 25th

Commences with light N W winds Ship heading E by S middle and latter moderate saw Stewartons Island Employed in fitting Boat-craft and Cutting Pennants &c.

Lat. 6. 12 N Long 160. 31 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Oct 26th

Commences light breezes from N N E steering E by S middle and latter from Employed in bending down Cutting Pennants, & washing Ship inside

Lat. 5. 17. N Long 162. 00 E

Ram. Ship Milton Bound To The Southward

Remarks onboard Quicker, Wednesday, Oct. 27th.
Commences with light breezes from E heading S.E.
midweek and latter fine saw Porpoises.
Lat. 4.00 Long — E.

Remarks onboard Thursday Oct. 28th
Commences with rain and some light airs from
E, heading S.E. Midweek and latter fine Employed
in setting up R & Main Stays.
Lat. 3.44 N Long

Remarks onboard Friday Oct. 29th
Commences with light baffling airs from all
quarters midweek and latter fine some light
airs from N heading E.S.E.
Lat. 3.13 N Long — E

Remarks onboard Saturday Oct. 30th
Commences with light breezes from N.W. steering
S.S.E. E. Midweek and latter Employed in sundries
Lat. Long E

Remarks onboard Sunday Oct. 31st
Commences with rain Squalls weather Employed
in lashing Cutting Pennants, midweek and strong
Westerly winds South purpose, and steered E
Lat. 1.56 N Long 16.00 E

17

Remarks onboard Monday Nov 1st 1, Year

Commences with strong westerly winds steering
S.S.E set Main - sail midweek and latter rain
and squalls steering S.E.b.S at 11 A.M saw a Sperm
Whale Lowered one Waist Boat struck once
brought on to the Ship
Lat. 0.30 N Long 16.00 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov 2nd
Commences with moderate breezes from N Boat off
in chase at 4 returned, and cut in the above whale
at daylight commenced Boiling latter strong winds
from N.W.
Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Wednesday Nov. 3rd 1852

Commences strong winds from N.W. strong
S.W. Employed in Boiling middle fine at 10
P.M. Cooled down the Works latter strong
Lat. 00. 35. S Long 168. 06 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Nov 4th
Commences with strong Winds and heavy
Squalls from N.N.W. saw Finback, Blackfish,
and Porpoises. middle and latter fine at
9 Am saw Ocean Island
Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Friday Nov 5th
Commences with light breezes from W.
Employed in fitting Rigging middle and
latter part fine at 8 A.M. the Capt.
on shore.
Lat. 00. 53. S. Long " E

Remarks onboard Saturday Nov 6th
Commences with light Winds and
pleasant weather from E. Employed in
Painting Boats at 6 the Capt. returned
having obtained nothing but a few Cocoanuts,
at daylight sent down Mizze Top sail to Repair
Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Sunday Nov 7th
Commences with rainy Squally weather
from S.W. saw three sails at 3 P.M. spoke
Ship Canton 2nd Volger, New Bedford 15 m
months 700 bbls sperm, and Boiling Middle and
latter fine two sails in sight
Lat. 00. 27 S Long 177. 25 E
Remarks onboard Monday Nov 8th
Commences with calm and light weather
middle some light airs from W.S.W. middle
and latter fine
Lat. Long

Ship Milton On the Equator 1852

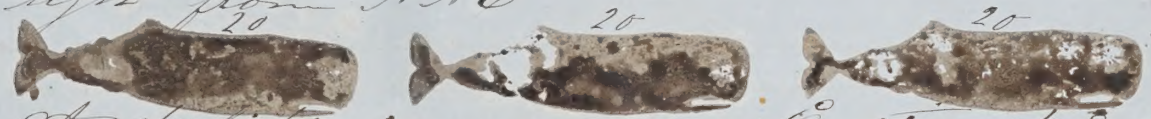
Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov 9th
Commences with light airs Employed in Blacksmiths saw two sail, likewise Blackfish and killers, middle and latter fine

Lat. 00.30 S. Long 174.24 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Nov 10th
Commences fine Employed in Painting Boats, fitting Rigging &c. middle and latter fine lat 18 A. M. saw Sperm Whales at noon Lowered three Boats, one dead to the windward

Lat. 1.27 S Long 174.10 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Nov 11th
Commences with light breeze Boats off in chase of the above whales at 3 the Mate B. struck likewise Bow & Larboard Boats and brought them to the ship middle light from NNE

18 

At daylight commenced Cutting at 9 fine and started the works

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Friday Nov 12th
Commences with light airs pleasant weather from S. heading by the wind Employed in Boiling middle and latter fine

Lat 1.33 S Long 174.45 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Nov 13th
Commenced with light airs at 6 P.M. cooled down the works middle and latter fine saw Blackfish and Porpoises

Lat. 1.30 S Long 174.00 E

R. Ship Milton On the Line 1852

Remarks onboard Sunday Nov 14th
First part light mideck fine from
N E, latter the same saw Blackfish
and Porpoins

Lat. 1.17 S Long 174.36 E

Remarks onboard Monday Nov 15th
Commences with light airs from N E
mideck and latter fine

Lat. 2.00 S Long 174.21 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov 16th
Commences with light breze from
E Employed in coopering Oil mideck
and latter fine at daylight began stowing
down

Lat. 3.03 S Long 174.56

Remarks onboard Wednesday Nov 17th
Commences with light Airs and
pleasant weather from E, mideck and
latter fine Employed in washing ship

Lat. 1.58 S Long by Chro 174.21
" " Obs

Remarks onboard Thursday Nov 18th
Commences with light breze from E
saw nothing of note mideck and latter
fine Employed in Repairing P. P. Sail at 10
saw Drummonds Island

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Friday Nov 19th
Commences fine from E at 1 saw Lydenhams I.
and lay aback a few hours to trace mideck and
latter fine,

Lat. 1.45 S Long 173.50 E

Cruising For Sperm Oil 1852

Remarks onboard Saturday Nov 20th
Commences with light breze from N E Employed in Repairing Fore-Top-sail likewise lost Fore-Top-sail middle and latter fine
Lat. 00. 50 S Long

Remarks onboard Sunday Nov 21st
Commences with light breze from N N E saw a great many Blackfish, and Porpoise, middle and latter fine
Lat. 00. 45 S Long 172. 22 E

Remarks onboard Monday Nov 22nd
Commences with moderate breze from W heading to the wind at 8 A M saw a sail latter fine
Lat. Long 173. 30

Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov 23rd
Commences light and baffling at 5 P M. Spoke Ship Napoleon of Nantucket, Holly 16 month 400 Sperm middle fine at 6 A M saw Sperm Whales lowered three Boats and brought 3 Whales to the Ship

19

Lat. 1. 20 S Long 173. 30 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Nov 24th
Commences fine from W N W at 3h began Cutting at 6h finished the three whales middle and latter Employed in Boiling
Lat. 1. 37 S. Long

Remarks onboard Thursday Nov 25th
Commences with light S E Employed in Boiling the Middle and latter fine
Lat. 2. 00 S Long

Ship Milton On the Line. 1852.

Remarks onboard Friday Nov 26th
Commences with light airs from N.E. Leading to the S.W. at 4 P.M. Cooled down the works and washed off, middle and latter fine saw Blackfish

Lat. 2.10 S Long 172.20 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Nov 27th
Commences with light breezes from N.W. middle and latter fine saw Blackfish

Lat. 2.32 S Long 171.36 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Nov 28th
Commences with light airs from N.N.W. middle and latter, fine saw nothing of note seized the Starboard up in the mizzen Rigging and kept there 1½ Hours and took him down Lat. 1.45 S Long 172.00 E

Remarks onboard Monday Nov 29th
Commences with light breezes from N.W. middle and latter fine from W. with rain
Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov 30th
Commences with light breezes from N.N.W. and squally took in Main & Mizzen Top-G. sails Spanker & Top-sails and split sails and set it in middle watch to the S.W. and took in sail latter fine at daylight Bent New-sails and set Studdin sail down Bow-Top-G. sail and Repaired it

Lat. 1.35 S Long 172.39 E

Ship Milton Cruising on the Line

Remarks onboard Wednesday Decr 1st
Commences fine from W N W saw and spoke
Ship Mohawk of Nantucket Sperm 32 mos 1600
midds light vrs middle and latter fine

Lat. S. Long 6.

Remarks onboard Thursday Decr 2nd
Commences with some light airs from N.
Middle and latter squally and rainy

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Friday Decr 3rd
Commences with light breezes from N W
middle more moderate saw Porpoises
latter fine Employed in splicing up Mizzen S.
Rigging

Lat. 1.05 S. Long 178.00 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Decr 4th
Commences fine from E N E saw Gulls
vrs Employed in Sundries, middle and latter
fine at 7 turned up & spliced up Main
Top-Mast Rigging vrs saw Finbacks

Lat. 1.40 S Long 178.17 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Decr 5th
Commences fine from E middle and latter
fine saw a Finback vrs

Lat. 1.37 S Long 178.41 E

Remarks onboard Monday Decr 6th
Commences with light breezes from E N E
middle and latter rainy and squally Employed
in Fitting Fore-Top Mast Rigging vrs

Lat. Long

Ship Milton On the Line

Remarks onboard Tuesday Dec. 7th
Commences with rain and baffling wind
middle stormy, in latter the same
saw a Finback &c.
Lat 2.50 S. Long 174.20 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Dec. 8th
Commences with moderate breeze and some
light rain in squalls shifting to the Eastward,
middle and latter strong trades
Lat. 2.10 S Long 174.50 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Dec. 9th
Commences strong E N E winds saw Blackfish
Employed in sundries middle fine
at daylight saw Drummonds Island
and a few Canoes came off to trade
Lat. 1.20 S Long 174.38 E

Remarks onboard Friday Dec. 10th
Commences with strong breezes Employed
in running along the Land &c. middle
moderate and fine latter the same at daylight
set up Fly foot Martingale and stay, also
fitted the Fly foot guys
Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Saturday Dec. 11th
Commences with fine weather from N
Employed in repairing Sparker middle &
latter fine
Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Sunday Dec 12th
Commences fine from E N E at 7h P.M. spoke
Ship John Wales of New Bedford 20 months
1000 bbls middle and latter fine
Lat. 00. 58 S Long 173.03 E

Ship Milton on Pacific Line Cruising

Remarks onboard Monday Dec. 13th

Commences fine from E & S at 2 saw a sail at sun set spoke Ship Napoleon of Nantucket 17 months 400 Sperm likewise saw another to the Leeward. Latter fine saw a Pinback

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday Dec. 14th

Commences with moderate breezes from S.S.W. at 2 P.M. saw Whale Island. middle and latter fine saw a sail heavy to the N.

Lat. 00. 03 S Long 172. 49

Remarks onboard Wednesday Dec. 15th

Commences with light breezes from E & E saw nothing of note. middle and latter fine

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Thursday Dec. 16th

Commences with light breezes from N.E. Employed in fitting Waist Boat cranes, &c. middle and latter fine

Lat. 2. 45 S Long 173. 00 E

Remarks onboard Friday Dec. 17th

Commences fine from E steering W.N.W. Employed in Coopering Provision &c. Middle and latter fine

Lat. 2. 19 S Long 172. 06 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Dec. 18th

Commences fine from E.S.E. steering W.N.W. Employed in Coopering Provision &c. Middle and latter fine and calm

Lat. — Long —

Magnetic Variation 6° E.

1852

Ship Milton Cruising on the Line

Remarks onboard Sunday Dec. 19th
Commences calm midderate and latter
the same

Lat. 2.05 S Long 171.19 E

Remarks onboard Monday Dec. 20th
Commences fine from N with a light breze
Ship under all sail to the E N E saw nothing
of note. the Cook off duty sick, midderate
and latter fine and calm

Lat. 2.05 S Long 171.16 E

Sent off duty

Remarks onboard Tuesday Dec. 21st
Commences calm midderate some light airs
from E to W stiring N. and latter fine at
8 A M. saw Sperm Whales lowered but
without Success,

Lat. 1.40 S Long 171.00 E

20

Remarks onboard Wednesday Dec. 22nd
First part fine Boats off in chase of the above
whales at 4 Returned to the Ship and stood
on after them with the Ship midderate light
from E S E, latter rainy and Squally saw a
Barque

Lat. Long

21

Remarks onboard Thursday Dec. 23rd
Commences with light Baffling breezes
and some light rain saw Porpoises
Midderate, and latter fine ship heading to the E
at 8 A M saw Sperm Whales with black
fish among them at 11 Lowered but without
Success

Lat. 1.25 S Long 171.60 E

Ship Milton On the Line, Cruising

Remarks onboard Friday Dec. 24th
Commences with light breezes from N.E.
Boats off in chase of the above whales at 8
returned, and stood after the whales, Midwatch
and latter fine

Lat. 1.18 S Long 172.20 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Dec. 25th
Commences with light breezes and rain from
S.E. middle calm, latter fine saw Porpoises.

Lat. 1.20 S Long 172.07 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Dec. 26th
Commences fine from E middle fine saw
nothing of note, Midwatch and latter fine
wind E & E

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Monday Dec. 27th
Commences fine from E & E under all sail
Midwatch and latter fine Employed in Coopering
Oil and stowing Between decks, starboard up
Bow-Stays, Bowsprit Shrouds, Pt. Top-Mast
stays, Port & Pt. Port stays, and Fore-Top-G.
Backstays &c.

Lat. 00.30 S Long 171.07

Remarks onboard Tuesday Dec. 28th
Commences fine from E & E saw a Brush
and stood for it but saw nothing more
of it middle calm, latter fine saw Bladder

Lat. 00.34 S Long 171.35 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Dec. 29th
Commences fine from E & E shifting a big rag
course from S.W. to W. midwatch and latter
fine saw Ocean Island. Employed in
Repairing sails, and fitting Brace Block strap

Lat. 00.35 S Long 169.19 E

Ship Milton On the Line Cruising

Remarks onboard Thursday Dec. 30th

Commences fine from N & at 1 saw two sail at 4 spoke Ship Hannibal Lister, of N. London 17 months out 1750, 150 Sperm Bound to Hong K. middle and latter fine Employed in laying off and on Ocean Island with a Boat Ashore at 11 Returned loaded with Pumpkins &c.

Lat. 00. 41 S Long 169. 41 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Dec. 31st

Commences fine from E N E heading by the wind at sunset took in Bow Boat, middle and latter fine Employed in Repairing B. Boat

Lat. 1. 00 N Long 170. 04 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Jan 1st 1853

Commences fine from E with a moderate breeze middle and latter fine saw Porpoises Employed in Painting Bow Boat and fitting Bread Casks

Lat. 00. 12 N Long 170. 24 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Jan 2nd

Commences fine from E N E heading by the wind middle and latter fine

Lat. 00. 33 S Long 170. 44 E

Remarks onboard Monday Jan 3rd

Commences fine from E N E at 5 P.M. put out Bow Boat

Note

At 6 P.M. the Cook was called aft. and questioned him as regarded the Sudden disapearance of the Capt.ns Dog, and he denied knowing anything about it. He was then ordered to be put in Irons, He refused, saying, hang it, I wont go in Irons, and at the same time walked forward, the Capt.n commanding him to stop, but not obeying, the Capt.n pointed

X

a Pistol and told him if he did not stop he would shoot him. The cook still moved forward and about abreast of the Bryworks the Capt. fired and shot him in the Back He then stopped, and came aft and was put in irons, saying at the same time, that he, the Capt might keep him in irons, all the voyage, that he should not own, what he did not do

The Crew, was then called aft, and asked if they, knew anything about the dog, they all denied, and was sent forward.

The Cook then Complained of a pain in his back and wished Capt. Jones

XX would take out the Ball, as he said was in there. He was then taken down in the Cabin and Capt. Jones tryed to extract the Ball, after trying sometime, the wound, was bound up, and all things settled, The Pistol was fired to intimidate or frighten him

middle and latter fire Employed in Repairing Fly pit and bending it. Cook off duty

Lat. 1.09 S Long 171.02 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Jan 4th Commences fire from P.E. Employed in fitting Brace Blocks, & Straps Middle and latter fire saw Porbacks &c. 3 Men off duty

Lat. 1.35 S Long 171.16 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Jan 5th Commences fire from N.E. Middle, and latter fire saw Porpoises &c. 3 Men off duty

Lat. 2.11 S Long 171.33 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Jan 6th Commences fire from N.E. Employed in fitting New Foot Ropes to the F. Top sail yard middle and latter fire, since light

Cook, off duty

Lat. Long

Ship Milton on the Line Cruising

Remarks onboard Friday Jan 7th

Commences fine from E N E Employed in Fitting Fly pit Martingale and so on Midwatch and latter calm Employed in turning up Main Rigging Cook off duty

Lat. 1.14 S Long 172.17 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Jan 8th

Commences calm Employed in fitting Main Rigging midwatch and latter fine saw Pinchas Cook off duty Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Sunday Jan 9th

Commences fin and calm at 2 PM a light breze spring up from N midwatch moderate 3 men off duty latter the same stiring E by N Cook off duty

Lat. 1.05 S Long 174.04 E

Remarks onboard Monday Jan 10th

Commences with squally rainy weather from N stiring E saw Finback 2 men midwatch and latter rainy and squally Cook off duty

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday Jan 11th

Commences with rainy weather from 4 to 8 PM two men off duty midwatch and latter fine Employed in Breaking out Oil to Cooper. Cook off duty

Lat. 1.42 S Long

Remarks onboard Wednesday Jan 12th

Commences with moderate breze from 8 PM Employed in Cooping Oil midwatch had a hard squall took Top G sails, F. & M Top-sails, Fit, Fly pit, no latter moderate finished stowing with the boat 4 PM 8 PM Cook off duty

Lat. 2.08 S Long 174.50 E

1852

Ship Milton on the Line Cruising

Remarks onboard Thursday Jan 13th
Commences with strong winds from W.S.W. too reef sick & off duty, midevl and latter squally and rainy at 8 A.M. saw at 10 do. Spoke Ship Columbus, Crowell, Fairhaven, 14 months out - 750 bbls Cook off duty
Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Friday Jan 14th
Commences fine from S.W. Ship Columbus in sight, midevl fair latter squally two sail in sight sent a Boat onboard of the Columbus, Cook off duty
Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Saturday Jan 15th
Commences fair from W. three sails in sight Employed in Cooping and stowing Oil in the Forr. Hold, midevl and latter squally and rainy Cook off duty
Lat. 2.52 S Long 175.47 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Jan 16th
Commences fair from S. Employed in in Repairing F. Top. sails at 4 Bent il. saw Columbus in sight - midevl and latter fair, Cook off duty
Lat. 3.50 S. Long 175.10 E

Remarks onboard Monday 17th
Commences with strong winds from W.S.W. heading to the S.W. at sun set bore to the N. and took in sails midevl and latter moderat. Cook off duty
Lat. Long - E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Jan 18th
Commences with rain and squalls from W at 4 P.M. bore Hauled to N and with hard squalls took in F. & Main Top. sails midevl and latter squally and rainy wind W. Cook off duty.
Lat. 3.40 S Long 175.23 E

Ship Milton On the Line 1858.

Remarks onboard Wednesday Jan 19th
Commences strong from W at 6 bore to
the S.S.W and took in sail middle rainy
latter more moderate at 9 A.M. saw spern
Whales lowered and Bow Boat struck
and brought one to the Ship. Cook off duty
Lat. 4.30 S Long 175.50 E

12

Remarks onboard Thursday Jan 20th
Commences with strong winds and a heavy sea
from W to SW at 8 took the whale alongside
and took in sail for the night middle
Hard squalls and rain at daylight began
Cutting with a heavy cross swell from S.W
wind W. saw a sail. Cook & Carpenter off duty
Lat. - S Long - E

Cook, Gasket, and the Carpenter off duty

Remarks onboard Friday Jan 21st
Commences blowing a heavy gale from W
Ship under Bare Poles, middle, some very
heavy squalls at 8 strong squalls and started
the works middle and latter strong winds
rain and a heavy swell Employed in Boiling
Lat. Long E

23

Remarks onboard Saturday Jan 22nd
Commences moderate from W Employed in
Boiling at 3 P.M. saw spern Whales lowered
without success at 6 Spoke Ship Columbus,
had taken nothing since last seen at 8 Cooled
down the works latter Calm saw a sail,
Lat. 2.31 S Long 176.31 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Jan 23rd
Commences with a light breze from E.S.E
at noon saw the Land, Clarks Rotanga, at
5 one Canoe came off with a few cocoanuts
middle and latter fine and baffling
Lat. Long

Gasket, Cook & Carpenter off duty

Remarks onboard Monday Jan 24th
Commences with a moderate breze from W.S.W
middle, calm latter light and baffling
with some rain
Long 176.05 E Lat. 3.25 S

Ship Milton On The Line 1858

Cook & Gaskit off duty

Remarks onboard Tuesday Jan 23rd
Commences with strong winds and heavy squalls from W with heavy rain at 2 saw a sail, middle moderate latter fine from N W at 4 A M. Let down Main sail to Repair, Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Wednesday Jan 27th
Commences fine from N W Employed in mending Main sails at 4 P.M. Bent it, once, broke out a cask of Hoops, middle and latter fine at daylight began stowing Oil, Cook, and Gaskit, off duty
Lat. 3.50 S Long E

Gaskit off duty
Cook off duty
Antonio

Remarks onboard Thursday Jan 28th
Commences fine from N E Employed in stowing Oil at 5 P.M. bring Hands to W with heavy squalls and rain, took in Main Top-G. sails, Pit, F. & Mizen Top-sails & double reefed Main, latter moderate finished stowing Gaskit, Cook & Antonio off duty
Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Friday Jan 29th
Commences fine from N E Employed in Breaking out Provision & coopering it, at 4 P.M. took in F. & Mizen Top-sails Main sail & pit for a squall middle wind from W latter calm at 8 A.M. let down Mizen Top-sail to Repair
off duty, Antonio, Gaskit, & Cook Lat. 3.14 S Long 173.40 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Jan 30th
Commences calm Employed Employed in fitting Rigging & and Mending Miz-Top-sail middle some light airs from E S E latter fine at 10 A saw a ship steering W. at daylight made all sail Employed in fitting Rigging. Gaskit and the Cook off duty
Lat. 2.24 S Long 173.52

1858

Ship Milton on the Line Cruising

Remarks onboard Sunday Jan 31st
Commences fine from W S W string
S W by W at 5 P.M. wind hauled to W
Stuck off loose to the S E under all sail midwatch
duty rainy latter the same took Top G sails at
10 P.M. saw a sail, Gasket, Cook and stuck
off duty

Lat. Long. E

Remarks onboard Monday Feb 1st
Commences rainy from W string S E at
3 P.M. spoke Ship Rotterdam Smith of
New Bedford 18 mos 2300 W. Bound to
Guam direct — midwatch and latter rainy & squally
Employed in Repairing Main G. G. sail

Lat. 3.28 S Long 175.26 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Feb 2nd
At 1 P.M. saw Sperm Whales lowered
and Boat struck one brought one
to the Ship midwatch and latter rainy at
daylight began Cutting &c Gasket, Cook & stuck
off duty

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Wednesday Feb 3rd
Commences strong from W P midwatch more
moderate Employed in Boiling at daylight
saw whales going quick to the E & S E lowered
but did not succeed, latter fine

Lat. 3.40 S Long

Remarks onboard Thursday Feb 4th
Commences fine Boats off in chase of the
above whales at 3 P.M. returned, at 5 had
a heavy squall from S string E S E midwatch
employed in Cooking down latter moderate
and rainy from W. at daylight made all sail

Lat. 3.09 S Long 175.25 E

Remarks onboard Friday Feb 5th
Commences fine from S S E midwatch and
latter fine Employed in Repairing Water casks
and Main Top G. sail

Lat. 3.29 S Long 175.23 E

24

25

J. Steel & Gasket returned to duty
Carpenter, Jos. Hall & James Cook & Andrew off duty

1858.

Ship Milton on the Line Cruising

Remarks onboard Saturday Feb 6th

Commences fine from N. stiring a fig, gaz course from E to S.E. middle and moderate from N.E with some light squalls of rain Employed in Washing Ship and fitting casks

Lat. 2.40 S Long 174.32 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Feb 7th

Commences with light wind and some light rain from N.E. middle and latter fine from E saw three sails standing to the Westward

Lat. 3.02 S Long 174.04 E

Remarks onboard Monday Feb 8th

Commences fine from E at 6 tacked to the N.N.E. middle and latter part fine Employed in refitting water casks, &c.

Lat. 4.08 S Long E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Feb 9th

Commences fine from E at 2 P.M. tacked to the Northward middle and latter fine Employed in refitting water casks and turning in Main Top Mast Backstays, and Main Top G. Backstays

Lat. 3.38 S Long 174.29 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Feb 10th

Commences fine from E.N.E. middle & latter squalls and rain

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Thursday Feb 11th

Commences fine from E. at 6 P.M. tacked to the S.S.E. middle and latter fine Employed in Coopering Bread & Casks

Lat. 4.17 S Long 174.55 E

Carts. Carpenter and Jo. Perry off duty

Carts. Jo. Perry, Antonio Cook, Jo. Perry, Carpenter & Antonio off duty, sick and carpenter

Ship Milton on the Line 1853

Remarks onboard Friday Feb. 12th

Commences fine from E inclines all said middle light and rainy latter fine at daylight saw a Sait Antonio and so returned to duty

Lat. 2.14 S. Long

Remarks onboard Saturday Feb. 13th

Commences fine at ½ past 1mo wore to the Southward and spoke Ship Monkar, Pease New Bedford 18 months out 1800 bbls Wharton middle fine Monkar in sight

Lat. 2.06 S Long 174.46 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Feb. 14th

Commences fine and calm sail in sight middle the same latter light from N

Lat. 2.04 S Long 175.28 E

Remarks onboard Monday Feb 15th

Commences fine from N leading to the E, middle and latter fine at daylight saw Nicolas Island, we came off with a few cocoanuts &c. Employed in Carrying down

Lat. 2.36 S. Long 176.15 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Feb 16th

Commences fine from W. stiring E S E at 4 sent in Fly-pit at 4½ saw Hope Island Bearing E by N at 5½ Bent Fly pit middle moderate from W & W. latter rainy and squally, saw a sail

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Saturday Feb 17th

Commences fine from N W at 3 P.M. saw a Brig middle rainy latter squally. Sail in sight

Lat. 2.48 S Long 178.04 E

Capt. Carpenter and Warner off duty

Capt. Carpenter & Warner off duty

Capt. Carpenter and Warner off duty

Ship Milton On the Line Cruising

Remarks onboard Thursday Feb 18th

Commences fine from N N E at 1 sent down Main Top sail to repair at 4 spoke Ship Margaret, Scott of New Bedford Eldridge 500 bbls Wh. & 40 bbls sperm Bound to Guam direct mideth and latter fine

Lat. 2.06. S Long 177.34 E

Remarks onboard Friday Feb 19th

Commences fine from N E by E ship by the wind to the Eastward Employed in cleaning iron work and painting it, Mideth & latter squally stung Wh by S

Lat 2.09 S Long 176.37 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Feb 19th

Commences fine from E S E stung Wh by at daylight saw Hope Island Lat 3 P M saw Patch Island at sunset tack in sail and buffed to the wind mideth and latter squally Employed in painting Ft. Mast.

Lat. 3.12. S Long 175.46 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Feb 20th

Commences fine from N N W mideth and latter, fine at daylight saw Blackfish Lowered but without success at 11 A M a Boat from Barque Smyrna of New Bedford came alongside

Lat 3.04 S Long 176.15 E

Remarks onboard Monday Feb 21st

Commences fine from E at 2 P M saw Sperm Whales, lowered from both ships and struck four of them 2 of which was taken alongside of the Barque, mideth fine Barque in sight at daylight began cutting at 9 finished and made sail at 10 P Capt Doty came onboard and took his boat and craft

Lat. 3.06 S Long 174.54 E

Cook, Carpenter & Former off duty

26

Ship Milton on the Line 1858

Remarks onboard Tuesday Feb 23rd
Commences fine from N at noon cooler
down middle squally from N N W
and latter the same
Lat. 3.06 Long 175.38 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Feb 23rd
Commences fine from S S E at daylight
saw a sail at 11 saw another,
Lat. 3.00 S Long E

Remarks onboard Thursday Feb 24th
Commences fine from S at 5 P.M.
spoke Ship Columbus of New London
Haris 19 months 1700 W. O, bounce in
middle and latter fine Employed in
Coopering to stow
Lat. 2.50 S Long 175.11 E

Remarks onboard Friday Feb 25th
Commences fine from S S W. middle
and latter squally and baffling
Employed in stowing at noon finished
and chocked off the Main Hatch
Lat. 2.56 S Long 174.47 E

27

Remarks onboard Saturday Feb 26th
Commences fine from W. lowered ship
inside the saw nothing of more
at daylight saw whales lowered and
chased until 2 P.M. stock and then returned
without success
Lat. 3.25 S Long 174.35 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Feb 27th
Commences moderate from N N W to
E at 2 the Boats came alongside and
stood on after the whales with the Ship
middle squally and rainy latter fine from
E at daylight saw a sail
Lat. 3.06 Long 174.26 E

Ship Milton on the Line 1853

Remarks onboard Monday Feb 28th
Commences fine from E Moderate strong
wind Hauling to S & W latter fine at 11
AM saw Sperm Whales lowered in pursuit
Lat. Long

28

25

25

Remarks onboard Tuesday March 1st
Commences fine from S & W. Boat off
in chase of the above whales at 1 struck
two of them and brought them alongside
and cut them in Moderate rainy and
latter fine, at daylight began Boiling
Lat. 3.34 S Long 174.55 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Mar. 2nd
Commences fine from E & E Employed
in Boiling Moderate and latter fine with
a heavy swell from E
Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Thursday Mar. 3rd
At 1 P.M. coolee down the works Moderate
rainy wind hauling to S & W. took in sail
Moderate and latter strong E & E wind
Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Friday Mar 4th
Commences fine from E & E Employed
in sundries, Moderate and latter fine at
daylight began breaking out to stow in
the H. Hold.
Lat 2.58 S Long 172.50 E

29

Remarks onboard Saturday Mar 5th
Commences fine from E S E at 2 P.M.
saw Whales lowered out without success
at daylight began stowing again at 7 saw
Whales again lowered without success

Ship Milton On the Line 1853

Remarks onboard Sunday Mar 6
Commences fine from E.N.E. Boats off in chase of the whale at 4 P.M. returned again Midnight and latter fine

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Monday Mar. 7th
Commences fine from S.E. Midnight and latter rainy Employed in making alterations betwen decks, Stowing Hoops, &c.

Lat. 2.38 S Long 170.08 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Mar. 8th
Commences fine from S.S.W. Midnight and latter light and mostly calm

Carpenter, on duty Employed in Fitting Ground tier casks, latter fine

Lat. 1.38 S Long 170.52 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Mar. 9th
Commences fine from E.N.E. Employed in Fitting Rigging &c. Midnight and latter fine

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Thursday Mar. 10th
Commences fine from S.E. Midnight rainy and squally, Employed in Filling Casks, &c. Midnight and latter calm saw a carcass

Lat. 1.51 S Long 170.23 E

Sp. Shut off duty, sick. Remarks onboard Friday Mar. 11th
Commences calm at 4 P.M. a light breeze from N.N.W. to E. Employed in Fitting Left Blocks, &c. Midnight and latter calm and rainy

Lat. 1.50 S Long 170.08 E

Ship Milton on the Line. 1853

Th. H. Harmar returned to duty

Remarks onboard Saturday Mar. 12th
Commences fine from all points of the Compass and rainy Employed in Repairing Oil casks, Middle and latter rainy and baffling

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Sunday Mar 13th
Commences fine from S & E Middle and latter fine at 8 A. M. saw Ocean Island

Lat. 1.00 S Long 169. 45 E

Remarks onboard Monday Mar 14
Commences fine Ship off and on the Land at 3 P. M. sent a Boat ashore at 6 returned with a few Pumpkins, Middle fine from E S E, latter squally and rainy.

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday Mar 15
Commences fine from S to E Middle and latter calm

Lat. 00. 30 S Long 169. 16 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Mar 16th
Commences calm middle a moderate breeze from N E Steering N W by W.
Middle and latter fine Steering S W by W
Lat. 00. 14 S Long 169. 30

Remarks onboard Thursday Mar 17th
Commences fine from S E & E at 4 P. M. saw Pleasant Island, middle and latter fine at 2 A M tacked in shore.

Lat. 00. 15 S Long 169. 16 E

Ship Milton on the Line

Remarks onboard Friday March
Commences strong from N.E at
1 P.M. run in under Pheasant Island
a fair canoe came off Middle and
latter moderate took in Starboard Boats.
Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Saturday Mar 18th
Commences with thick weather with
heavy squalls from N. during a rig, jeg,
course, middle and latter fine
Employed in Painting Starboard Boat.
Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Sunday Mar 19th
Commences fine from N.E at 8 P.M.
saw Pheasant Island Bearing S.E. N.
dist 10 miles, middle and latter
fine
Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Monday Mar 20.
Commences fine from N middle
and latter squally, parted foot rope
to Mizzen Top-sail middle and
latter fine
Lat. 00. 50 S Long 165.55 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Mar 21st
Commences fine from N Employed
in Repairing Mizzen Top-sail and
bending it Likewise Bent Main T.G. sail
and Fore T. sail also took in L. Boat
and repaired her, &c middle and
latter moderate from N N.
Lat. 1. 18 S Long 165. 14 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Mar 22nd
Commences with moderate winds and some
rain Employed in Painting Larboard B.
and filling casks middle and latter
fine Steering N.N.W.
Lat. 1. 10 S Long. 166. 2 E

Ship Milton on the Line 1858

Remarks onboard Thursday Mar 23

Commences fine from N E Employed in making room between decks and fitting casks, at 8 Am saw a sperm Whale Lowered and chased until 1 pm at which time Lucas going quick to the W N W

Lat Long

30

Remarks onboard Friday Mar 24th

Commences calm Boats off in chase of the above whale at 5 returned Middle and latter calm and rainy

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Saturday Mar 25

Commences calm thick, lowry weather, with light showers of rain Employed in fitting casks, &c, middle and latter Heavy squalls and rain from W

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Sunday Mar 27th

Commences light from N W at 2 P.M. had a heavy squall from W N W lost Fore Top-G sail, split Fly pit & Main Top-G sail and parted fore-G sail weather brace middle calm, middle squally and rainy

Lat 00 06 S Long 165 56 E

Remarks onboard Monday Mar 28th

Commences fine from N Lackee several time through the day middle and latter fine Employed in Repairing damages, Repaired Fore and Main Top-G-sail and Fly-pit and Bent and set them with the wind from N E stering N 88 W

Lat 1 12 N Long 165 07 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Mar 29th
Commences fine from S E steering N by W
under all sail moderate
latter light Employed in Washing &
Painting Ship
Lat 3.25 N Long 164.28 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Mar 30
Commences fine from S by E at 8
P.M. wind Hauled to N N E, moderate
and latter fine Employed in Painting
and setting up shooks for water.
Lat 4.15 N Long 165.5 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Mar 31st
Commences fine from E N E steering
W by S at 4 stowed W N W saw
Strong's Island at daylight saw a sail
steering about W Employed in stowing
Oil & setting up shooks &c
Lat 6.11 Long 164.12 E

Remarks onboard Friday ~~Mar 31~~ April 1st
Commences fine from E N E at 1
P.M. saw Mackaskill's Island at
daylight saw Wellingtons Isle, & lay off & on
in company with Ship Susan, Smith,
of Nantucket 16 months
Lat 6.47 N Long

Remarks onboard Saturday April 2nd
Commences fine from N E Employed
laying off & on at 3 P.M. the Boat returned
with Cocoanuts, Fowl, Pigs & Turtle, &c
at 4 Gammed with Ship Susan steering
W. at 7 the Boat returned, made sail
and stowed W. at daylight saw
Assumption Island.
Lat. Long

Ship Milton Bound to the Northward 1853

Remarks onboard Sunday April 3rd
Commences fine and Breeze at 1 P.M. the Boat returned from shore Employed in getting the ~~anchors & cable~~ up at 4 came too in 10 Fathoms

one watch onshore

Remarks onboard Mond. Tuesday April 4th
sent a Boat to the windward in charge of the Pilot for recruit

one Watch onshore

Remarks onboard April 5th
Employed in setting up shooks for water

one Watch onshore

Remarks onboard Thursday April 6th
Employed in clearing up between decks

one Watch onshore

Remarks onboard Friday april 7th
Employed in Painting Ship & stowing water

one Watch onship

Remarks onboard Saturday April 8th
Employed in Painting & Boating Wood

one Watch onshore

Remarks onboard Sunday April 9th
Employed in Boating & stowing wood

one Watch onshore

Remarks onboard Monday 11th
Commences fine Employed in drying & stowing wood

one Watch onshore

Remarks onboard Tuesday April 12th

Employed in Boating wood & watering & stowing wood At 8 A.M. the Cook. Elias Brown left the Ship without Consent

one Watch onship

Remarks onboard Wednesday April 13th
At 1 A.M. the Cook returned from shore
Employed in stowing wood & Water.

Remarks onboard Thursday April 14th
Employed in stowing wood and water

one Watch onshore

1853

Ship Milton at Anchor in Assension

Remarks onboard Friday April 15th
Employed in taking onboard a small raft of water took onboard two casks
one Watch onshore

Remarks onboard Saturday April 16th
Employed in getting ready for sea at 8 P.M. Down up and stood out to sea.

Note

At 10 A.M. Called Elias Brown aft and asked him if he was able to do his duty the rest of the voyage; to which he said he was not; at all times, some days he felt better than others.

Capt. Jones told him he must make up his mind to resume his duty or go ashore he still said he was not able. Capt. J. then ordered his baggage into the Boat and at 10½ together with the Pilot was landed on Assension Island
Lat. Long

Shipped two Natives

Remarks onboard Sunday April 17th
Commences fine weather and light airs mostly from N.E. at 2 P.M. the Boat returned from shore Employed in stowing Anchor & cable

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Monday April 18th
Commences moderate winds from E.N.E. veering by the winds to the Northwards, the land in sight moderate and latter strong & squally from N.E. took in Top. S. sails
Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday April 19th
Commences strong winds from N.E. shifting by the wind to the Northwards moderate and latter strong, double reefed.

Lat. 10.18 N Long 18.0.46

Took Pilot on Board
& Cook.

1853.

Ship Milton Bound To The Northward

Remarks onboard Wednesday April 20th

Commences strong from N E and squally
Employed in Sundries, mizzen and
latter from E N E steering N with double
reefed Top-sails E. K. Warner Lat.
Long

E. K. Warner
Off Duty.

Remarks onboard Thursday April 21st
Commences moderate gale from E N E
steering N with heavy squalls & rain moderate
and latter more moderate and clear
Lat. 14.30 N Long 157.20

Remarks onboard Friday April 22nd
Commences strong breezes from N E steering
N under double reefed Top-sails, mizzen
and latter strong. Took in Waist Boat
Lat. 16.35 N Long 157.11 E

Remarks onboard Saturday April 23.
Commences strong trades Employed in
Rigging and fitting Waist Boat, moderate
and latter strong
Lat. 18.22 N Long 156.39 E

Remarks onboard Sunday April 24th
Commences strong winds and squally from
E N E. under double reefed Top-sails
Mizzen more moderate Mizzen sail
Lat. 20.53 N Long 156.33 E

Remarks onboard Monday April 25th
Commences fine from E N E steering N
under all sail
Mizzen and latter fine Broke out
Stop Chest, &c.
Lat. 23.26 N Long 156.16 E

Ship Milton Bound to Japan 1853

Remarks onboard Friday April 26th
Commences strong from E S E steering
N more all hands Midwatch and latter
fine Painted Waist Boat
Lat. 25.54 N Long 156.40 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday April 27th
Commences fine from E S E heading to the
Northward lat. 6 P.M. put out W.B. &
took in B. Boat; midwatch and
latter strong from E S E
Lat. 27.30 N Long 157.20

Remarks onboard Thursday April 28
Commences strong from E S E Employed
in fitting Bow Boat; at sunset hove
lain for the night Midwatch and latter
moderate Employed in making Spunyarn
and Painting Bow Boat
Lat. 29.00 N. Long 158.26 E

Remarks onboard Friday April 29th
Commences fine from S E Employed
in making Spunyarn &c. Midwatch
and latter fine
Lat. 29.25 N Long 159.40 E

Remarks onboard Saturday April 30th
Commences fine from S S E steering N E under
all lain Employed in sundries, Midwatch
and latter fine
Lat. 30.30 N Long 160.46 E

Remarks onboard Sunday May 1st
Commences fine from S S E under all
lain Employed in making Spunyarn &c. &c.
Midwatch and latter fine and light
Lat. 30.38 N Long.

Remarks onboard Monday May 2nd
Commences fine from S steering E by N Midwatch
and latter fine S Employed in fitting Rigging
Lat. 31.20 N Long 168.00 E

Remarks & C. of Thompson as Boatswain

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising 1858

Remarks onboard Tuesday May 3rd
Commences light winds from S Westerly
to the E. middle and latter strong at
daylight sent down Main Top sail
for Repair

Lat. Long E.

Remarks onboard Wednesday May 4th
Commences strong winds from S Westerly
E. Employed in sail making middle
and latter part staing

Lat. Long E

Remarks onboard Thursday May 5th
Commences from N W with strong wind
and rain took in Mizzen Top sail
and put the Boats on the upper cranes,
middle and latter Blowing a moderate
Gale from N E,

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Friday May 6th
Commences strong winds and a heavy sea
from N E by E at 5 hour to the N
middle & latter, more moderate made
sail

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Saturday May 7th
Commences moderate from E S E, made
sail, middle light Employed in cleaning Ship
middle and latter fine Made all
sail

Lat. 31.05 N Long 168.54 E

Remarks onboard Sunday May 8th
Commences fine from S Under all sail
at 5 hour set tackles to the S W, middle and
latter fine

Lat. 30.46 N Long 167.30 E

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising 1858

Remarks onboard Monday May 9th
Commences fine from S.E. leading to S.W.
Middle and latter fine
Lat. 30.35 N Long 166.30 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday May 10th
Commences fine from S.E. leading to the W.
Employed in repairing main L. S. Sails at
6 bend Hawsers to N with some rain
middle and latter strong and baffling
Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Wednesday May 11th
Commences strong from N.E. stering S.E.
Employed in Repairing Main Sails & Making
a new Water Butt, middle and latter
fine repairing Main Sail
Lat. 28.25 N Long 166.31 E

Remarks onboard Thursday May 12th
Commences strong from E. leading S.E.
middle and latter fine saw Finbacks
&c.
Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Friday May 13th
Commences fine from S.S.E. stering
E.S.E. under all sails middle and latter
fine Employed in Fitting Rigging
Lat. 29.30 N Long 169.30 E

Remarks onboard Saturday May 14th
Commences fine from S.S.W. saw
Blackfish & a birds &c. middle and
latter fine
Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Sunday May 15
Commences fine from W.N.W. stering a
zig zag course middle and latter light
and rainy
Lat. Long

1838

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising

Remarks onboard Monday May 14
Commences light from W. N.W. and rainy middle and latter moderate and fine Employed in filling Water casks

Lat. 30.50 N Long 166.55 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday May 15
Commences fine washed ship inside middle and latter fine Employed in scraping and varnishing spare spars

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Wednesday May 16
Commences fine from S. heading to the W. & W. middle thick and foggy latter fine

Lat. 30.30 N Long 164.58 E

Remarks onboard Thursday May 17
Commences fine from S. steering N. saw nothing of Note, middle and latter raing

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Friday May 20
Commences raing and light winds from N. middle and latter raing

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Saturday May 21
Commences fine from E. saw a Pinback Employed in Sundries middle and latter fine

Lat. 29.30 N Long 164.35 E

Remarks onboard Sunday May 22nd
Commences fine from E. Employed in painting inside middle and latter fine

Lat. 30.34 N Long 166.05 E

1863.

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising

Remarks onboard Monday May 23rd
Commences fair from E & E moderate
and latter fair at daylight sent down
Mizzen T. Mast and yard and fitted
a new pr. of crosstrees.
Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday May 24th
Commences fair from E & Employed in
Sundry moderate and latter fair
Lat. 31. 25 N Long 167. 40 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday May 25th
Commences fair from E & E saw
nothing of note. moderate and latter
foggy at daylight sent up Mizzen T. G. Mast
and set up the rigging
Lat. 31. 32. N Long 168. 40 E

Remarks onboard Thursday May 26th
Commences with thick foggy weather
moderate and latter light and pleasant
Employed in fitting over Head Boat
Lat. 31. 45. N Long 167. 46 E

Remarks onboard Friday May 27th
Commences fair from N steering W.S.W.
under all sail moderate and latter
fair Employed in Painting over Head Boat
and water ways.
Lat. Long

Remarks Saturday May 28th
Commences fair Employed
in Painting water ways &c moderate &
latter fair Employed in Painting
Lat. 30. 16. N Long 166. 25 E

1858

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising

Remarks onboard Sunday May 29th
Commences fine from S.E. strong N.E.
Saw nothing of note moderate and
latter fine

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Monday May 30th
Commences fine from S.E.
Saw a Brack middle and latter fine
Saw Finbacks &c, fished main T. G. Mast

Lat. 31. 05 N
Long by Obs 166. 53 E
" " Chro. 166. 13 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday May 31st
Commences fine from
W saw a large shoal of Finbacks
and Porpoises moderate and latter fine
Lat. 30. 44 N Long 168. 25 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday June 1st
Commences fine and calm
Employed in Repairing Old T. Top sail
Saw nothing of note. moderate and
latter fine

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Thursday June 2nd
Commences calm Employed in
Repairing T. C. sail moderate and latter
fine Saw Porpoises

Lat. 29. 40 N Long 169. 50 E

Remarks onboard Friday June 3rd
Commences fine from
W at 6 P.M. Bent Old T. Top
sail. &c, moderate and latter fine
E Long. 169. 40 Lat. 30. 40 N

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising

Remarks onboard Saturday June 4th

Commences moderate breezes from W. Employed in fitting rigging middle and latter fine Employed in fitting rigging &c.

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Sunday June 5th

Commences fine and very light airs, middle calm saw nothing of note, middle and latter fine saw a great many Finbacks

Lat. 31.16 N Long 169.06 E

Remarks onboard Monday June 6

Commences fine from S. Ship under all sail saw a number of Finbacks middle and latter moderate

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday June 7

Commences moderate winds from S.S.W. middle and latter fine Employed in the rigging

Lat. 31.00 N Long. 167.20

Remarks onboard Wednesday June 8th

Commences moderate breezes from N.N.W. middle rainy fine from E saw Finbacks &c.

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Thursday June 9th

Commences fine from E saw finbacks &c middle and latter fine saw Finbacks &c

Lat. 29.40 N Long 168.52 E

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising 1858

Remarks onboard Friday June 10th

Commences fine from
S.E. middle and latter fine, Employed in
Fitting & setting up F. Top- Mast stays,
Saw Pinbacks &c.

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Saturday June 11th

Commences fine from
S.E. stiring N. Employed in stripping
serving and setting them up again F. Top
Fore and aft stays

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Sunday June 12th

Commences fine
from S.E. fitted a new Pair of Foot-
ropes to the Main-yard, lost Hold
&c. at 6 A.M. signalized the Hope
at 7 Spoke Ship Hope, Gifford, Master
19½ months 400 Sperm, none onboard was
in company through the day with her

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Monday June 13th

Commences calm Hope in
sight Capt. Gifford and Capt Jone went on
board the Hope

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday June 14th

Commences fine from
N.E. Hope in sight at 10 wind Hauled to
N.N.E. boxed to the East, Passed the Hope
on the Western tack

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Wednesday June 15th

Commences light Emp.
in Bluaking out water &c. Saw nothing
of note

Lat. Long

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising

Remarks onboard Thursday June 16th
Commences fine and light
from E stiring N N W by N Saw Grampus
Lat. 31.46 N Long.

Remarks onboard Friday June 17th
Commences fine and
boffing Employed in squaring Rattlins in
the Main Rigging
Lat. 30.36. N

Remarks onboard Saturday June 18th
Commences fine from N E
middle and and latter ~~strong~~ Employed
in strong P. O. stays, and wet Hold
at daylight more moderate from N E
Lat Long

Remarks onboard Sunday June 19th
Employed in fitting P. O.
stays and strong them strong winds took in
to a Whole Main Topsail at mizzen
mast in crease in squalls and at 2 A.M.
double reefed Main Top. Sail latter light
rain and a heavy sea
Lat. 32.14 N Long

Remarks onboard Monday June 20th
Commences strong
from N E heading E S E middle more
moderate made sail Saw nothing of
Lat. 29.40 N Long 172.30 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday June 21st
Commences moderate from
Employed in sundries, middle and latter
the same
Lat. Long.

Ship Milton on a Sperm Cruising

Remarks onboard Wednesday June 22

Commences light baffling airs from E to SE at 8 P.M. saw Sperm Whales lowered the Boats, (S.B on the crane,) in pursuit and pulled until dark and came alongside the ship, the whole was going to the SE soon before the Boats lowered at dark took up the Boats and stood to the E, N E, likewise took in jibs & Top-G. sails middle and latter fine made all sail stood N E by E

Lat. 31.46 N Long 173.26 E

31

Remarks onboard Thursday June 23rd

Commences fine from SE string E N E Employed in fitting Halyards Block straps &c. saw nothing of note, middle and latter fine Employed in straighting Rattlins &c.

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Friday June 24th

Commences fine from SE string S W. under all sail and a clear sky but no signs of Sperm Whales middle and latter fine Employed in fitting Stay-sail Pennants &c. Rattled down one side of Main Rigging

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Saturday June 25th

Commences fine from S heading W S W under all sail Employed in Washing Ship Outside &c middle and latter fine saw nothing and from 12 heading N N W. at 12 were Ship heading S.S.W.

Lat 31.36 E Long 172.49 E

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising

Remarks onboard Monday June 27th

Commences fine wind from W all Sail saw Fin Backs at 8 A M discovered a leak in the cargo Employed in hauling out to cooper middle and latter day light

Lat 31. 25 N Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday June 28th

Commences fine Employed in Cooping and Stowing in the G. Hold middle calm at Sun set finished do. m latter moderate and fine fm

Lat 31. 51 N Long 172. 29 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday June 29

Commences fine from S S W heading W Employed in the Rigging and fitting Old Casks, at 5 P M wind Hauled Clear round the Compass middle moderate, took in Topsls & Kept Cap. D. Said Small showers of Rain latter moderate from S Saw pumpers, Employed in fitting our Old casks

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Thursday June 30th

Commences moderate from South heading Eastward at 6 tacked to the W under all sail middle and latter squally and rainy

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Friday July 1st

Commences moderate from S heading to the W middle light Employed in fitting Mizzen Stay, do. middle or latter strong from E during W S W under all sail

Lat Long

Ship Milton On Japan Cruising 1853

Remarks onboard Saturday July 2nd

Commences fine from E Steering W, S W employed in various ways, saw a finback, Midwatch and latter fair Filled job Pendants, &c

Lat. 31.00 N Long 169.40 E

Remarks onboard Sunday July 3rd

Commences with pleasant weather from the Eastward Steering by Compass W N W under all sail Midwatch and latter strong and squally with some rain

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Monday July 4th

Commences with strong winds and squalls of rain from S Steering W, Midwatch raing took in sails for the night saw Finbacks &c. Midwatch and latter strong from S S E heading to the S W.

Lat. 31.20 N Long 165.36 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday July 5th

Commences strong from S S E Midwatch, strong latter squally and rain

Lat. 31.06 N Long 164.22 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday July 6th

Commences fine from S S E heading to the west at 1 P.M. let taches to the E Midwatch moderate and fair

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Thursday July 7th

Commences fine from S S E heading to the W at 1 P.M. Sent down Mizzen Top. sail to repair at 6 do. Bent it again Midwatch fine latter the same

Lat. Long

Ship Milton on Passam 1853

Remarks onboard Friday July 8th

Commences fair Employed in fitting fife Guys, &c. Middle and latter fair Employed in Lumbers

Lat. Long 161..30

Remarks onboard Saturday July 9th

Commences fair & from S heading to the W. at 6 P.M. tacked to the E & S & rove new Langyards to the Larboard M. B. Mast Rigging middle and latter fair Employed in fitting fife & Fly fife Guys

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Sunday July 10th

Commences fair from S. steering N.E. under all sail Middle & and latter fair S.W.

Lat. 31..07 N Long 165..05 E

Remarks onboard Monday July 11th

Commences fair from S.W. saw nothing of note Middle and latter fair Employed in cleaning the Cabin and working in the Rigging &c.

Lat. 30..24 N Long 164..48 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday July 12th

Commences fair from E heading to the S under all sail Middle and latter fair Employed in the Cabin at 6 A.M. tacked to the N

Lat. 29..30 N Long.

Remarks onboard Wednesday July 13th

Commences fair from E & E heading to the N. under all sail Middle and latter fair saw a sail and Finback

Lat. Long

1853

Remarks onboard Ship Milton, Cruising

Remarks onboard Thursday July 14th

Commences fin from E.N.E at 3 P.M. Spoke Ship "Hope" Gifford of New Bedford 21 months out 140 spermaceti strong middle and latter moderate gale from E.N.E to E.S.E. took in B. & Top sails fit main sail and spanker

Lat. 31.. 31 N Long 164.. 55 E

Remarks onboard Friday July 15th

Commences strong with heavy squalls from E.S.E ship heading to the N.E. with the Hope in sight middle and latter strong at 3 P.M. spoke the "Hope" Capt. Gifford very sick

Lat. 32.. 57 N Long.

Remarks onboard Saturday July 16th

Commences with strong winds from N.E and squally heading to the E.S.E. under double reefs "Hope" in sight

Lat. 32.. 30 N Long 165.. 39 E

Remarks onboard Sunday July 17th

Commences with strong winds from N.E. heading to the E.S.E. Middle and latter strong with light showers of rain

Lat. 31.. 36 N Long 166.. 12 E

Remarks onboard Monday July 18th

Commences with strong winds from E.N.E heading S.E. under double reefs. middle and latter strong at daylight set main-sail at 11 A.M. took it in. blowing a moderate gale

Lat. Long 165.. 15 E

Repairing Spanker

Remarks onboard Tuesday July 19th

Commences strong from N.E. at 6 P.M. veer to the E.S.E. middle and latter more moderate from E

Lat. 31.. 40 N Long 164.. 44 E

1858.

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising

Remarks onboard Wednesday July 20th

Commences with moderate breezes from E heading S.S.E middle and latter squally at 8 Am wore to the N.N.E and took in fore and Top-sail wind E

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Thursday July 21st

Commences with moderate winds set fore, main-sail, Top-sail and furled the reefs out of the Main Top-sail, set up Fly fore stay middle and latter squally and rainy

Lat. 31.19 N Long 165.31 E

Remarks onboard Friday July 22nd

Commences strong winds from E wore double reefs heading to the N.N.E, fitted Fly-fore stay. chase eye & strap middle and latter strong blowing a moderate Gale from E.

Lat. N, Long, E

Remarks onboard Saturday July 23rd

Commences with a moderate Gale from E. heading to the Lat 1 P.M. set fore & Mizzen Top-sail middle and latter strong took in fore & Mizzen Top-sail

Lat. 31.17 N Long 164.44 E

Remarks onboard Sunday July 24th

Commences strong winds and a back sea from E at 6 P.M. wore to the N.N.E sent nothing Employed in fitting a mat for stay. &c middle and latter more moderate set Top-sail and Main-sail

Lat. Long

1858

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising

Remarks onboard Monday July 25th

Commences fine from E heading N N E, at 1 set whole F. and M. Top-sails & Fly. jib, moderate and latter fine Employed in various ways

Lat. 33.00 N Long 166.48

Remarks onboard Tuesday July 26th

Commences fine from E S E, steering to the N E at 5 tacked to the S and set Fly-jib, fitted Bow Boat crane &c., moderate and latter squally and rainy weather, at 9 had a heavy squall from E N E split F. Top-sail and Bow Top-mast stay, sail, took in jib, Fore-sail Mizzen Top-sail and close reefed Main Top-sail at 11 A M. sent down F. Top-sail.

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Wednesday July 27th

Commences moderate from E. N E. Employed in Repairing F. Top-sail at 4 bonce light with a heavy sea from E set whole Main Top-sail split F. Top-Mast stay sail, Spanker and Main sail moderate and latter strong set double reefs Employed in riping up. F. Top sail

Lat. 30.30 N Long 166.08 E

Remarks onboard Thursday July 28th

Commences strong from E. Fitted Bowline &c., moderate and latter strong took in F. & Mizzen Top-sail & Main sail bonce increasing to a gale from E N E

Lat. 30.22. N Long

Remarks onboard Friday July 29th

Commences strong from E N E, at 1 P.M. sent down Mizzen T. sail to repair at 6 do. sent it again moderate, and latter, moderate

Lat. 31.59. N Long 165.47 E

1863.

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising

Remarks onboard Saturday July 30th

Commences fine from E heading by the wind to the N. at 3 P.M. Stand P.P. N.P. at Sun set stand P.S.P. middle and latter fine Made all sail Employed in fitting a strap for the fib

Lat 31. 30. N Long 163.43 E

Remarks onboard Sunday July 31st

Commences fine from E Employed in fitting the fib strap &c. saw a Finbacks middle and latter fine standing S.P.

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Monday Aug: 1st

Commences fine from E standing S.P. under all sail saw a Finbacks middle and latter fine

Lat: 29. 55. N Long 161.20 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Aug: 2nd

Commences fine from E standing S.P. under all sail Employed in fitting M. T. Quarter Blocks middle and latter fine

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Wednesday Aug 3rd

Commences fine from E heading N.N.E. under all sail Employed in breaking water casks and overhauling the latter strong

Lat. 31.28 N Long. 161.30 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Aug 4th

Commences strong from E heading to the S.S.E. Fitted Main Top & Hallyard Block strap middle and latter strong

Lat. 31.37 N Long 161.28 E

Tom Nan Main
Top S. Wallyard

Ship Milton on Bassan Cruising 1853

Remarks onboard Friday Aug 5th

Commences strong from E. heading N.N.E under all sail Employed in repairing Ship fitting Midship and latter moderate with sail S.E. mid. and latter strong

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Saturday Aug 6th

Commences fine from E.N.E heading S.E at 1 P.M. down Main Yard & C. sail to repair midship & aft latter strong from N.E

Lat. 31.48 N Long 164.11 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Aug 7th

Commences strong from N.E by E heading S.E by E under short sail Midship and latter strong and squally

Lat. 30.38 N Long

Remarks onboard Monday Aug 8th

Commences strong from E.N.E. ship by the wind to the S.E under short sail at 5 P.M. wind hauled to S.E by E at 7 bore to the N.E by E with light rain, Midship and latter fine and light from E.S.E.

Lat 30.45 N Long 164.50 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Aug 9th

Commences fine from E.S.E heading N.E under all sail Employed washing ship &c. Midship, and latter fine

Lat. 31.31 N Long 166.02 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Aug 10th

Commences fine from S.E heading E.S.E. under all sail Employed in laying down Lightning saw Gangways Midship and latter, rainy and baffling at 8 wind hauled to E.N.E with rain

Lat. Long

Ship Milton - Bassan Cruising
Clewlines

1853

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising

Remarks onboard Thursday Aug. 11th

Commences moderate from E N E with a plenty of rain middle squally, middle and latter strong at 7 P.M. Wore to the N at 8 A.M. saw a Firbacks

Lat. 30.. 27 Long 166.. 35 E

Remarks onboard Friday Aug. 12th

Commences strong from E heading N N E at 4 P.M. Took in Fore-Topsail middle and latter the same at 8 do. the wind began to Haul to the S E

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Saturday Aug. 13th

Commences strong from S E heading E N E, middle moderate Employed in Sundries, latter fine from S Employed in washing Ship

Lat. 32.. 14 N Long 167.. 16 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Aug. 14

Commences fine from S heading E S E under all Sail middle and latter moderate and fine Saw porpoises,

Lat. 31.. 46 N Long 170.. 11 E

Remarks onboard Monday Aug. 15

Commences fine from S under all Sail to the E S E at 6 P.M. the wind Hauled to the S S W with a strong breze middle baffling and rainy latter fine from S

Lat. Long

1858

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising

Remarks onboard Tuesday Aug. 16th

Commences fine from S. midnight calm. Employed in fitting Fore Brace, &c. latter calm at 8 A.M. sent down Main sail to Repair

Lat. 31.30 N Long 171.34 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Aug. 17th

Commences calm at 4 P.M. a light breze sprung up from S.S.E. at 6 do. Bent Main sail. midnight and latter fine E.N.E. Employed in setting up Fore Rigging

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Thursday Aug. 18th

Commences fine from E.N.E. steering S.W. by W. under all sail Employed in setting up Main Rigging midnight and latter fine

Lat. 30.12 N Long 169.04 E

Remarks onboard Friday Aug. 19th

Commences fine from E.N.E. steering S.W. by S under all sail. and saw nothing Employed in fitting F. Topsail Yard Rigging &c. midnight and latter fine

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Saturday Aug. 20th

Commences fine from E.N.E. steering N.W. Employed in fitting Quarter Blocks to the F. Top. sail Yard saw Finbacks, midnight and latter fine Employed in breaking out fore Hold &c.

Lat. 31.40 N Long 168.20 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Aug. 21st

Commences calm midnight and, some light squalls from E.N.E. saw Blackfish, midnight and latter light saw nothing of note

Lat. 31.48 Long. E

Fore Yard & Topsail Finished after Spars and Blackfish Head Boom, and Bowsprit

1853.

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising

Remarks onboard Monday Aug 22nd
Commences calm
moderate some light airs from W.N.W.
moderate and latter calm at 8 AM sent
down F. Sail to Repair
Lat. 34.40 N Long 168.00 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Aug. 23rd
Commences calm
Employed in Repairing F. Sail at 4 P.M.
saw sperm whales lowered and starboard
Boat struck and brought on to the
Ship. moderate calm at 10 took the
whale alongside. at daylight began Cutting at
mor, finished the Body
Lat. Long

32

Remarks onboard Wednesday Aug. 24
Commences calm at 1
P.M. took in the Quake, and case
moderate some light airs S.S.W. at 7 do.
started the boats moderate and latter
light Employed in Boiling
Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Thursday Aug. 25th
Commences light from
S.W. Employed in Boiling at 5½ AM
spoke Ship Roscoe, New Bedford
Hayden 25 months Sperm Oil moderate
moderate, saw nothing of note
Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Friday Aug 26th
Commences moderate
from S.W. Employed in Boiling at 10
P.M. Corked down, moderate light breeze
hauling to W. latter moderate from
N at 11 A.M. saw sperm Whales
Lat. Long

33

Remarks onboard Saturday Aug 27th
Commences fine from N.E.
at 1 P.M. lowered for the above whales
Larboard Boat struck and lost her line
Waist Boat struck the fast Whale and
brought him to the Ship. Moderate squally

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising 1853

Latter Commences with strong winds from N E at daylight began cutting it to finished, heavy rain at intervals

Lat. 31.30 N Long 167.46 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Aug. 28th

Commences moderate from N E by E. Employed in Boiling. at 3 A M cooled down and cleared up latter rainy and squally from E. N E to E. S E

Lat. 31.34 N Long 167.33

Remarks onboard Monday Aug. 29th

Commences moderate wind from N E heading N N W. saw a carcass, and a small Breeck supposed to be Pumpers, mideth and latter fine

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Tuesday Aug. 30th

Commences fine from E N E at 1 P. M. saw a sail at 4 do. spoke Ship Roscoe Hayden, N B Recipe 24 months. 850 sperm Oil Employed in Repairing Starboard Boat, mideth fine latter the same at daylight began cooper saw the Roscoe likewise saw another,

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Wednesday Aug. 31st

Commences fine from E N E at noon commenced stowing at dark quit for the night mideth and latter fine from E. S E. Employed in stowing down

Lat. 32.20 N Long.

Remarks onboard Thursday Sept 1st

Commences fine from E S E. All Hands Employed in stowing mideth and latter fine Employed in Breaking out the Ground.

Lat. 31.49 N Long.

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising

34 Friday Sept. 2nd Commences fine from E at 1 Lowered for whales at dark returned without success. Moderate fine at daylight saw them again & Bow Boat brought one to the ship

Lat. Long.

35 Remarks onboard Saturday Sept. 3 Commences light from E at 4 the Boats returned to the Ship at daylight began cutting at 8 A.M. Lowered again for whales Larboard Boat struck and lost her line Bow Boat struck and brought one to the Ship

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Sunday Sept. 4th Commences fine from E. took in the first whales head Moderate Employed in Boiling at 7 A.M. cut in the other whale

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Monday Sept. 5 Commences fine from E Employed in Boiling at 7 Am took the last whales Head Moderate and latter fine

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday Sept. 6 Commences fine from E Employed in Boiling Moderate and latter, fine from E

Lat. 33.00 N Long 164.30 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Sept. 7th Commences fine from

36 E Employed in Boiling at 4 P.M. Cooled down at 5 do saw spum Whales going quickly to the East ward did not blow. moderate and latter fine Employed in filling casks

Lat. 32.38 Long 164.33

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising 1853

Remarks onboard Thursday Sept. 8

Commences fine from S.E. saw Blackfish midds and latter fine Employed in Coopering Got to stow
Lat. 32.42. N Long

Remarks onboard Friday Sept. 9th

Commences fine from E. S.E. heading to the South at 1 P.M. began to stow at 5 in set quit for the night at daylight began stowing again at 7 saw Sperm Whales at 10 Lowered and chased them
Lat. 32. 18. N Long.

37

Remarks onboard Saturday Sept. 10

Commences fine from E S.E. Boats off in chase of the above whales at 11 Bow Boat struck and brought on to the S and began cutting, at dark finished for the night. at daylight began on the whale again and finished cutting, stowed in the Head, latter fine from S Employed in boiling
Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Sunday Sept. 11th

Commences fine from S.S.E. Employed in Boiling and clearing away the Hearth middle and latter, rainy from S.E. Employed in Boiling
Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Monday Sept. 11th

Commences fine weather from S.E. but a heavy swell middle Blowing a moderate gale from S.E. Furled F. & Mizzen Top-sails and close reefed the Main. Employed in Boiling middle blowing a moderate Gale from S.S.E. at 6 A.M. cooled down the works, latter blowing a hard gale took in split F. Top. Mast stay sail at 8½ carried all hands took in Main Top sail. likewise split Main Top-sail carried away Main Spanker

and Spanker, at 7 A.M. Blowing a Hurricane lost Starboard Boat and everything belong to the carried away both davits, together with the Forward part of the bullworks, gaing way Rail and Board; at 10 A.M. Ship under bare poles blowing a living Hurricane, wind hauling to the W. and labouring hard with 150 bbls of Oil on deck so Ends this day all hands Employed in securing Oil, and Boats.

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday Sept. 12th

Commences with a

Hurricane from S at 1 the Gale began to abate at 3 more moderate but a very bad Sea at 3½ Employed in securing the things, below decks at 5 quite moderate let close reefed Mizzen Top-sail Fore-sail and Main Spencer midwatch, light with some rain at 8 the wind hauled to N.N.E latter moderate Employed in Bailing cargo &c.

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Wednesday Sept. 13

Commences with strong winds from N.N.E stiring E. midwatch blowing a moderate gale sent down Main Top-sail to Repair latter blowing hard from N took Fore-sail at 8½ P.M. Bent Main Top-sail and set it double reefed

Lat. 33.. 26 N Long 165.. 22 E

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising 1853

Remarks onboard Thursday Sept. 14th

Commences with a gale from N Ship under double reefed M. & D. Sails and Main Spencer, middle the same Employed in coopering ground Tier at 8 Sent in Fore Top Mast Stay Sail to Repair. Blowing a gale

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Friday Sept. 15

Commences With strong gales from N N E Employed in fitting ground, at 4 P.M. wind hauled to N E with heavy squalls and rain at 6 P.M. Bent F. Top-Mast Stay Sail and set it at 6 more moderate with Thunder & lightning and heavy rain middle and latter rainy and blowy from N.

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Saturday Sept. 16th

Commences light winds & heavy sea, and threatening Clouds Employed in Clearing up the wreck and fitting Main Spencer Jackstays at 8 unbent Fore-Sail and bent it in a rain storm middle and latter raing at daylight began coopering at 10 wind brazed on to a gale all hand Employed in Striking Oil Between decks.

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Sunday Sept. 17th

Commences raing, windy, ugly Looking weather from E N E at wind hauled to E S E with heavy rain middle and latter heavy squalls and heavy rain from E S E to S E

Lat. Long.

1853.

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising

Remarks onboard Monday Sept 5th
Commences with bad weather and a plenty of it, such as rain, wind, and a heavy sea with a deck load of Oil, middle and latter more moderate set down reefed Top-sails, Employed in fitting Ground Tier and Starboard Boats Davits, &c
Lat. 32.36 N Long 162.47 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Sept 6th 19th
Commences moderate winds from S E by E middle and latter fine from S S E heading E Employed in Fitting Davits and Oil casks
Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Wednesday Sept 7th
Commences fine from S S E heading E by Compass middle, and latter fine at daylight began coopering to Stow Wind blowing mostly from N N W.
Lat. 33.10 N Long 171.18 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Sept 22nd
Commences fine from N W stering S E Employed in stowing down middle, light latter the same with some rain since E. S E.
Lat. 32.34 N Long 170.58

Remarks onboard Friday Sept 23rd
Commences fine from E S E heading S Employed in coopering Oil, catching Fish, and fitting heights latter fine Sat daylight began stowing in the Fore Hold again at dark set quit for the night
Lat 32.15 N Long 170.55 E

Tow Nest of Top-sail Braces

Ship Milton On Japan Cruising 1858

Remarks onboard Saturday Sept. 24th

Commences fine from E heading S.S.E under all sail All hands Employed in stowing down middle and latter fine from E & at 8 A.M. began stowing again

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Sunday Sept. 25th

Commences fine from E Steering S by Compass, under all sail at 2 1/2 P.M. finished stowing, and hauled off &c. Middle and latter fine Steering S by W.

Lat. 28. 08 N Long 169. 44 E

Remarks onboard Monday Sept. 26th

Commences fine from E.S.E. steering S. under all sail Middle, and latter fine Employed in Fitting New Boat, Oil casks, Falling down Making Spunyarn, and Drawing yarns,

Lat. 25. 59 N Long 168. 44 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Sept. 27th

Commences fine from E.S.E Employed in various ways, Steering S under all sail, Middle and latter fine Employed in Painting Boat, and fitting Old casks,

Lat. 24. 22. N Long 168. 21 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Sept. 28th

Commences fine from E.S.E. Steering S by W. At 1 P.M. put the Steward Charles Thomas, in the Rigging and Flogged him for disobedience of Orders, and insulting Language to the Master, at 8 A.M. Put him in the Rigging again and gave him a few Lashes, for Stealing Latter fine Ships Goods, and other private Property. } Lat. 22. 22. N Long. 166. 56 E

Ship Milton Bound to the South

Remarks onboard Thursday Sept. 29th

Commences fine from E N E steering S S W at 2 P.M. Bent and set Fore-Top-Mast stuns'ls Lost middle and latter fine. Employed in working over Ground Tier, and Repairing Bulwarks

Lat. 20.27 S Long 165.35 E

Remarks onboard Friday Sept. 30th

Commences fine from E steering S under all Lost middle and latter fine Employed in Fitting Bulwarks & Painting Main Mast

Lat. 18.36 S Long 165.00 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Oct. 1st

Commences fine from E steering S under all Lost middle and latter fine Employed in Painting Spars.

Lat. 16.19 S Long 164.22

Remarks onboard Sunday Oct. 2nd

Commences with squally weather from E steering S by W under all Lost middle and latter fine at 8 the wind hauled to S E

Lat. 14.52 S Long 163.21 E

Remarks onboard Monday Oct. 3rd

Commences strong breezes from E steering S by E under all Lost middle and latter strong and squally Employed in setting up Shrouds

Lat. 12.08 S Long 162.56 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Oct. 4th

Commences fine from E steering S W under all Lost middle squally at 7 hauled to the wind and shortened Lost at 11 P.M. wore to the

N N W at 5 A M wore to the N N W and made sail, but saw no land latter steered S E by S

Lat. 11.08 N Long 162.29

Remarks onboard Wednesday Oct. 5

Commences with water from E by S steering S E by S Employed in setting up shooks for water middle and latter rainy and squally lacked several times throughout the day and night

Lat. 10.56 N Long 162.40 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Oct. 6

Commences with baffling winds and rain at 2 P M. Bent a new Spanker and set it, winds light and baffling, mostly from S E latter light, baffling and rainy, Employed in setting up shooks for water &c.

Lat. 10.21 N Long 162.19 E

Remarks onboard Friday Oct. 7th

Commences fine from N steering S under all sail moderate squally and rainy latter squally and strong breezes from N E steering S

Lat. 8.00 N Long 161.31 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Oct. 8

Commences squally and rainy from N E to S E, Course S Employed in setting up shooks &c. moderate and latter squally & rainy. & baffling winds

Lat. 7.23 N Long 161.12 E

Ship Milton Bound into Port

Remarks onboard Sunday Oct 9th

Commences from S.E with heavy squalls and rain at 6 P.M. had a heavy squall from S.E Split Main Top-Sail, Blowed fast to Fore Top-Mast Stay-Sail to Pieces at 7 Double reefed Main, & close reefed F. Top-Sails Bursted the rags and the Main-sail, middle and latter squally and rainy, at 7 A.M. sent in fore to Repair at 11 sent down Main Top-Sail to Repair

Lat. 7.33 N Long 161.14

Remarks onboard Monday Oct 10th

Commences fine from S.S.W. at 1 P.M. Bent fore and main sail at 4 P.M. Bent Main Top sail middle light from S.S.W heading S.E middle light latter calm

Lat. 7.16. N Long 161.38 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Oct 11th

Commences fine & calm Employed in setting up shrouds and Breaking out for the same at 7 P.M. sent in Fore Top-Mast Stay sail middle and latter light S.S.E

Lat. 7. 00 N Long 161.06 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Oct 12th

Commences light from S.E set Fore-Top-Mast Studding sail Employed in Painting the Stern, washing Ships outside, and setting up shrouds, middle calm latter light Stering W.S.W.

Lat. 7.00 N Long 160.21 E

Ship Milton Bound to Assension 1848

Remarks onboard Thursday Oct. 12
Commences with light winds from S.W. Employed in Painting Ship. Outside mizzen and latter light Stiring S by W.

Lat 6.53 N Long 159.43 E

Remarks onboard Friday Oct. 14th
Commences calm mizzen and latter light from N.W. Stiring S by W. Employed in Painting Ship. Saw a plenty of drift wood

Lat. 6.26 N Long 159.46 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Oct. 15th
Commences fine from W. heading to the N. mizzen baffling at day-light Saw Millingtons Island latter calm

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Sunday Oct. 16th
Commences light airs baffling at 1 P.M. Capt. Jones went ashore for recruits at 8 do. the Boat returned with some Barrow &c. mizzen Employed in Laying off and on, Capt. J. ashore at 7 A.M. Sent the Boat in again at 10 she returned with Hogs &c.

Lat. 6.40 N Long 159.50 E

Remarks onboard Monday Oct. 17th
Commences fine from N.W. at 3 white lying off and on Millingtons Island. the Stewards Charles Thomas Deserted, mizzen equally, and baffling latter moderate, made all sail and Bore Stood for Assension at 8 A.M. saw assension.

Lat. Long.

1858.

Ship Milton Bound To Assension

Remarks onboard Tuesday Oct. 18th

Commences with a heavy Squall from N.N.W. took in all sail but the Fore-sail and stay-sail midship, and latter light Employed in Beating up to the Harbour and getting the Anchors off of the Bow &c.

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Wednesday Oct. 19

Commences with light winds from W. at 4 P.M. the Pilot came onboard, midship lay off and on the Land, midship and latter light at 7 A.M. came too in 12 fathoms and made all long

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Thursday Oct. 20th

Commences fine from S. Employed in Breaking Out Oil to Cooper. Midship light at Sun set sent the watch onshore, &c. midship and latter fine

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Friday Oct. 21st

Commences fine from E. Employed in Breaking Out Oil to Cooper at sun set sent the watch onshore,

Remarks onboard Saturday Oct. 22nd

Commences fine from all quarters, mostly from E at 7 A.M. saw a sail off the Island, at 11 the Ship Roscoe Hayden New Bedford Anchored Employed in Cooping Oil at sun set sent the watch onshore

1853

Ship Milton at Anchor in Ascension

Remarks onboard Sunday Oct. 23
Commences fair on watch
on Liberty

Remarks onboard Monday Oct 24
Commences fair Employed in stowing off the Main Hatch, at Sun set sent the watch on shore

Remarks onboard Tuesday Oct. 25
Commences fair Employed in getting Recruits and water onboard likewise sent John Battist on shore for medical aid.

Remarks onboard Wednesday Oct. 26
Commences fair Employed in stowing water, and taking in yams, Hogs, &c. on watch on shore.

Remarks onboard Thursday Oct. 27th
Commences rainy and squally, at 7 A M the Alabama of Nantucket took her anchor and stood out to sea, on watch on shore

Remarks onboard Friday Oct. 28th
Commences squally weather from NE with a plenty of rain, moderate and latter squally from N. took in yams, and a raft of water
on Watch on shore

Remarks onboard Saturday Oct. 29th
Commences with rain and heavy squalls throughout the night received onboard some yams, &c. Kept the Island Astern
on watch on shore

Remarks onboard Sunday Oct. 30th
Commenced with heavy rain Employed in sundries
on Watch on shore

1853.

Ship Milton At Anchor in Assension

Remarks onboard Monday Oct 31st

Commences fine
middle and latter rainy and
squally winds, baffling, one man
Charles Hyde Deserted

" "

Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov 1
Commences rain,
and baffling winds, Employed in
seaing down tackels, and getting
ready for sea at daylight hove
short and at 8 A.M. got under
Weigh, and towed out from our
berth with the aide of the Rodcoe,
Boats, at 9 finding the wind
hauled ahead and no prospect
of getting out we toned backs to
our berth and let go Anchor again
and furlled the Sails Sent John
Battiste, things onshore.

Remarks onboard Wednesday Nov 2
Employed in Fishing
and calling the Larboard Bower
and stowing away Spare triffs, &c.
middle and latter rainy and
baffling at day-light hove short
and made all ready for sea
at 9 A.M. weight and stood
out to sea at 11 the Pilot &
the Capt. went on shore, Employed
in stowing the anchors, &c
Off the Harbour

Remarks onboard Thursday Nov 3rd
Commences fine from
S.S.E. at 1 P.M. the Capt.
returned from shore, and the ship
stood out to sea middle squally
took in Top-S. Sails and double
reefed Fore and aft. mouth at

Thursday Nov 3rd
Ship at Ascension
{ Sailing his Name Sam }

Wednesday Nov 2nd
Ship at Sea
Foremast Hands, Mr Act as Steward

{ Left John Battiste on shore to second
from his attend, and Wilkins to join
the Ship when she returns, again }

Monday Oct 31st
Ship at Ascension
{ Seaman, For the Brig }

latter moderate Employed in Fitting a Gangway Stait

Lat.. Long.

Remarks onboard Friday Nov 4th
Commences fine from SE middle light latter the same made all sail.

Lat: 5: 53 N Long 158.. 58 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Nov 5th
Commences fine from SE middle latter Employed in Sewing latter fine

Lat.. Lon

Remarks onboard Sunday Nov 6th
Commences fine and light from all quarter, middle light from SSW string SE at 8 A M set W. Top Mast Studding sail

Lat: 4.. 29 N Long 160.. 44 E

Remarks onboard Monday Nov 7th
Commences fine from S string by the wind to the Eastward middle and latter fine Employed in Fitting Starboard Boat, Line Cut Rack

Lat: 4.. 00 N Long 160.. 80 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov 8th
Commences fine from SW string SE & S under all sail, middle and latter fine from ENE string SE,

Lat: 3.. 25 N Long 162.. 00 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Nov 9th
Commences fine from ENE, Employed in Painting Larboard Boat and fitting Gangway, middle and latter fine at daylight put out the L.B. and took in W.B. washed and Painted the

1853

Ship Milton Bound to the Southward

Remarks onboard Thursday Nov 10th

Commences fine from E.S.E heading by the wind to the South, middle and latter fine at daylight put out the Waist Boat and took in Bow B. and Painted her &c.

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Friday Nov 11th

Commences fine from E heading S.S.E under all sail, middle and latter fine at daylight put out B.B.

Lat. 1.27 Long 161.39 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Nov 12th

Commences fine from S. tacked several times through the night Employed in Lashing Anchors

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Sunday Nov 13th

Commences fine middle calm latter fine from N.N.W. steering E

Lat. 00.48 N Long 161.51 E

Remarks onboard Monday Nov 14th

Commences fine from N.N.W steering N.E at 4 P.M. set the Fore-Mast Studding Sails middle and latter fine steering E by S under all sail Employed in Sundries

Lat. 00.26 N Long 162.05 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov 16th

Commences fine from N.W. steering E by S under all sail middle and latter Squally and rainy from W steering E by S

Lat. Long.

Fore - Main Top - Gallant Mast
Main Royal - Sails Studd.

Ship Milton on the Line Cruising

Remarks onboard Wednesday 16th

38

Commences light from N. Steering E by S at 5½ P.M. saw Sperm Whales Lowered three Boats, but did not succeed in striking the whales going quick to the W.N.W. at 7 returned and stood on through the night after them. Commences middle and latter rain and squally

Lat.. Long..

Remarks onboard Thursday Nov 17th

W. Steering E by S at 2 P.M. took in S.S. and Double reefed the Top-sail & Furled fore & Mainsail, Middle, and latter squally.

Lat. 00.. 30 N Long 164.09

Remarks onboard Friday Nov 18th

Commences fine & calm at 1 Lowered two Boat for Black Fish, but did not strike Employed in fitting Tacks & Sheets; and Making Breakers, Middle a light-breze from S.W. steering E by S. latter light from N.W.

Lat. 00.. 26 N Long. 164.25 E

Remarks onboard, Saturday Nov 19th

Commences fine from E.N.E. steering E by S. under all sail Employed in Fitting Cutting Pendants middle and latter fine from N

Lat.. Long..

Remarks onboard Sunday Nov 20th

Commences fine from N at 1 P.M. saw a sail heading to the E. Employed in Lashing Cutting Pennant middle and latter fine sail in sight steering E N E

Lat. 00.. 10 N Long. 163.35 E

1858

Ship Milton on the Line Cruising

Remarks onboard Monday Nov 21
Commences fine from
W N W strong E N E under all sail
middle and latter squally and rain
at daylight saw two sail at 8 A.M.
saw an English Barque and at
8½ saw another sail
Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov 22
Commences fine and
light at 4 P.M. Spoke Ship Naragansett
of Nantucket, Capt. Coleman with
1600 S.P. 28½ months out

Lat. 00. 32. N Long 165. 39 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Nov 23
Commences fine from
E S E. saw two sails at 2 P.M. saw
a Barque supposed to be a Merchant-
man. Employed in Fitting Rattlings.
middle and latter fine saw a sail

Lat. 00. 13 S Long 165. 59 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Nov 24
Commences fine
from N N E at dark Spoke Ship
Naragansett, middle and latter fine
Employed in Setting up Main
Top Mast Rigging &c.
Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Friday Nov 25th
Commences fine from N N E
middle and latter fine a sail in
sight Repairing M. T. G. Sail &c.
Lat. Long

Tuesday Nov. 23rd
Spoke from onboard
Ship Thompson
of Sharon.

Ship Naragansett
of Nantucket

Repaired Main Top
Gallant Sails

Ship Milton on the Line Cruising

Remarks onboard Saturday Nov 26th

Commences calm at 2 P.M. Bent M. T. S. sail at 6 do. the Capt. went onboard the Naraganett at 10 returned.

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Sunday Nov. 27th

Commences fine from N E heading to the N W. Employed in various ways,

Lat. 00. 44. S Long.

Remarks onboard Monday Nov. 28th

Commences fine from E Employed in fitting a new pair of fit Man Ropes,

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov 29th

Commences fine from E middle light heading to the N saw finbacks, latter calm.

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Wednesday Nov 30th

Commences fine Employed in setting up Larboard Main Rigging M. B. Mast Backstays, and do. F. & A. fore and aft. Stays, middle and latter calm

Lat. 00. 37 N Long 165. 10 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Dec 1st

Commences calm Employed in Rotting down F. & Main Rigging middle calm latter fine E heading N N E

Lat. 00. 41 N Long.

1853.

Ship Kilton on the Line Cruising

Remarks onboard Friday Dec. 2nd.
Commences fine from N.W.
Employed in Rattling down Main
Main R. Mast and Main Top-G.
Rigging also Repairing Starboard
Bow. Midwatch and latter fine

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Saturday Dec. 3rd.
Commences with light
baffling airs. Employed in Rattling
down Larboard Main Rigging Midwatch
and latter fine

Lat. 00. 37. N Long 165. 48 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Dec. 4th.
Commences fine from N.W.
Midwatch and latter light from
N.E. Steering N.E. S.E. under all sail
Lat. 00. 20 N Long 166. 10 E

Remarks onboard Monday Dec. 5th.
Commences light from N.E.
heading to the S.E. at 6 P.M.
Lowered for Blackfish but without
success, at dark came onboard
Midwatch and latter fine Employed
in Rattling Mizzen Rigging

Lat. 00. 04 S. Long 167. 18 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Dec. 6th.
Commences fine Employed
in Rattling down Mizzen Rigging Midwatch
and latter Squaring

Lat. Long.

1852.

Ship Milton on the Line Cruising

Remarks onboard Wednesday Dec 7th
Commences fine and light
from W. S. W. Steering E by N middle
fine at midnight Hauled aback for
night at daylight saw Pleasant
Island a few Natives came onboard
with trade,

Lat 00. 30 S Long 167. 18 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Dec. 8th
Commences light heading
to the South Employed in various
ways, Middle and latter light from
S. S sails in sight

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Friday Dec 9th
Commences light
Employed in trimming the Rigging
at 4 P M. Spoke Ship Geo Howland
of New Bedford and gammed with
her

Lat 00. 21 S Long

Remarks onboard Saturday Dec 10th
Commences light from N E
Ship heading N N W and down Mizz
Top. G. sail to Repair at 11 but it

Lat 00. 21 N Long 167. 46 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Dec 11th
Commences fine from
N E heading E by S middle and latter
Squally

Lat 00. 20 S Long 168. 45 E

Remarks onboard Monday Dec 12
Commences fine from
S Steering E by S middle and
latter Squally

Lat 00. 36 S Long 169. 12 E

1838.

Ship Milton on the Line Cruising

Remarks onboard Tuesday Dec 13
Commences Equally
fresh I took in sail also saw
New B. Capt. G. Chewlins at 4 P.M.
saw Ocean Island at sun set
took in sail for the night
middle and latter rainy
Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Wednesday Dec 14
Commences light from
S heading for the Land at 2 P.M.
Capt. G. went onshore to get recruits
at 6 do. Returned and Stood off
shore middle and latter moderate
Lat. 00. 24 S Long 169. 58 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Dec. 15
Commences fine from
N E heading to the Eastward middle
and latter moderate from E
heading S.E. by S. under all sail
Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Friday Dec. 16
Commences moderate
from E heading to the S.E. by S.
Employed in making Sponges
middle and latter fine
Lat. 2.07 S Long. 170. 52 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Dec. 17th
Commences fine from
E.N.E. middle light from E.S.E.
latter fine and light Employed in
Painting Spars, &c.
Lat. Long.

Ship Milton On the Line Cruising

Remarks onboard Sunday Dec. 18th
Commences fair from
E. middle light middle light saw
nothing of note
Lat. 00.48 S. Long 170.57 E

Remarks onboard Monday Dec. 19th
Commences fair from
E N E at 2 P.M. wore to the S.E. & E at
3 do. wind hauled to the N and stood E
at 5½ do. saw a sail heading to the
W. middle and latter fair
Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Tuesday Dec. 20th
Commences fair from
N N E heading E under all sail, nothing
of note saw, middle and latter light
rain.
Lat. 1.20 S Long 171.34 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Dec. 21st
Commences fair from
N Sturing E. under all sail Employed
in fitting a New Pair of Bow Spri.
Shrouds, likewise set up Bob Stays,
middle and latter squally and rainy
Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Thursday Dec. 22nd
Commences fair from
W. Sturing E N E by Compass middle
light Sturing E Employed in drawing
and knotting yarns, &c. latter squally and
rainy from W. Sturing E.
Lat. 1.49 S Long 173.08 E.

1863

Ship Milton on the Line Cruising

Remarks onboard Friday Dec. 23rd

Commences with rain and heavy Squalls from W. to S.W. Steering S.E. & N.E. middle and latter raining like the devil

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Saturday Dec. 24.

Commences with rain and heavy Squalls from S.W. Steering by S. Employed in Picking oakum, &c. middle Blowing a moderate gale from S latter more moderate, made sail and Steered to the E.

Lat. 2. 27 S Long 174. 00 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Dec. 25

Commences fine from S Steering E by S. at 1 P.M. saw a large Brush, run for it but saw nothing more, middle fine wind Hauling to S.E and a heavy swell, latter moderate, at 9 had a heavy Squally from W. took in Top-G. sail, threw down forward off, after Main sail and Spanker.

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Monday Dec. 25

Commences fine from S S.W. Steering S.W. middle Squally and rainy, Middle and latter the same dismal prospects

Lat. 2. 56 S Long 174. 29 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Dec. 27th

Commences with heavy Squalls from W. Steering various courses middle strong winds to a gale and very powerful rain, and heavy Squalls took in Fore Top. sail and Fore-sail at 9 took Main Top sail latter more moderate made sail with the wind

1858.

Ship Milton on the Line Cruising

N. saw nothing of note
Lat. 3.10 S. Long 175.20

Remarks onboard Wednesday Dec. 28th
Commences fine and moderate from N. heading to the E. at 1 P.M. saw a sail heading to the W. Employed in various ways middle and latter strong from N.N.E.
Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Thursday Dec. 29th
Commences strong winds from N.E. at 3 P.M. Spoke Ship Rambler of Nantucket 26 months out with 500 Bbls Sperm Oil Cruising middle moderate at 8 A.M. Lowered S and made sail
Lat. 3.23 S Long. 176.54 E.

Remarks onboard Friday Dec. 30
Commences fine from N.W. Strong S. under all sail Employed in fitting Stanchions to the Boat & Waist Boats, likewise set up Jib & F. Jib Guys and fitted Martingale Guy Straps & middle fine at daylight Sent down Fore Top Sail to Repair
Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Saturday Dec. 31st
Commences fine from N.E. Strong N. at 6 P.M. Bent Fore Top Sail and set it and hove to the West wind hauling to N.N.W. middle squally and rainy
Lat. 4.19 S Long 178.15 E.

Repaired Fore Top Sail

1854,

Ship Milton on the Line Cruising in

Remarks onboard Sunday Jan 1st
Commences fine from
N N E latter squally and rainy
Lat. 3.21 S Long 178.10 E

Remarks onboard Monday Jan 2nd
Commences fine from
N N E at mer, backing to the westward
midds and latter squally and
rainy Ship under double reefed
Top-Sails
Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Tuesday Jan 3rd
Commences with thick
rainy, disagreable weather from
W S W to N W. middle and latter
squally and rainy
Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Wednesday Jan 4
Commences squally
and heavy weather from W to
1 P M. saw a sail at 6 do.
Spoke Ship Rambler of Nantucket
had taken one small whale
since last Sun, middle and latter
blowing a gale
Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Thursday Jan 5
Commences strong winds
from W at 6 P. M. hove to Lat
5 S. Spoke Ship Rambler and gammed
with her at 8 P. M. wore to the
N N W. Middle and latter fine
at day light sent down Main Top-
Sail to repair 2.40 S
Lat. Long. 179.17 E

1864.

Repaired Main Top. Sail.

Ship Milton on the Line Crossing

Remarks onboard Friday Jan 6th

Commences with moderate winds and a heavy Swell from W. Employed in Sail mending at 4 P.M. had a heavy squall took in Fore- and Mizzen T. Sails, Bit & Main Sail with the power west heading to the N.N.W. middle and raining

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Saturday Jan 7

Commences with moderate winds from W.N.W. heading to the S.W. at 2 P.M. set Fore & Mizzen T. Sails at 3 do. took the Main Top-Sail on deck and finished it at 4 bent & set it with the wind very light middle and latter fine N.N.W. Steering W. under all Sail

Lat. 2.00 S Long 179.33 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Jan 8th

Commences with moderate breezes from N.N.W. steering W. at 6 P.M. the wind hauled to S.S.W. with smart rain took in down to a double reefed Main Top-Sail saw nothing of note, middle rain latter fine from N.E.

Lat. 1.28 S Long 178.28 E

Remarks onboard Monday Jan 9

Commences fine from N.W. at 2 P.M. tacked to the N. wind hauling to the west, at 5 do. took Top. G. Sail, Main Sail, Mizzen Top-Sail, and double reefed Fore & Main T. Sails, wind W.N.W. with light rain middle and latter fine at daylight tacked to the S.W.

Lat. 1.40 S Long 178.10 E

1854.

Ship Milton on the Line Crossing

Remarks onboard Tuesday Jan 10th

Commences fine from N.N.E. heading W. under all sail Employed in fitting Main Top-Mast Backstays, middle and latter from N to N.E. with heavy rain

Lat. 1.30 S Long 177.19 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Jan 11,

Commences fine from N.E Steering W.b.N at 7 Stowed S.S.E. Employed in fitting Fore Stays, &c middle and latter fine at 8 A.M. saw a sail at 11 do Saw Hope Island

Lat. 2.26 S Long 177.00 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Jan 12

Commences fine from E Steering S.b.E under all sail at 1 P.M. Hove aback under the Lee of Hope Island and traded with the natives, middle and latter fine and saw nothing

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Friday Jan 13.

Commences fine from E heading S.S.E. Employed in fitting Rigging &c. at Sun set bore to the N, middle and latter light and baffling

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Saturday, Jan, 14th

Commences fine and baffling Employed in washing Ship, &c middle and latter fine and baffling Fitted F. Top. Sail Fore Stays.

Lat. 3.18 S Long 175.14.

Ship Milton on the Line Cruising

Remarks onboard Sunday Jan 15th

Commences fine from N N W. heading to the W at 6 P.M. tacked to the N N W. wind hauling to W. with light squalls, midash and latter squally and rain

Lat. P Long.

Remarks onboard Monday Jan 16th

Commences with light rain and baffling winds mostly from W. midash and latter squally and rain Ship under double reefs,

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday Jan 17th

Commences strong winds and squally weather from W at 6 P.M. wore to the S E & W. midash and latter fine from W.

Lat. 2. 47 S Long. 174. 47

Remarks onboard Wednesday Jan 18th

Commences with light squalls from W. Steering S W by S at 6 Steered S Employed in fitting the Boyworks &c. midash and latter fine

Lat. 3. 33 S Long 174. 56 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Jan 19th

Commences fine from N E steering various courses Employed in the Rigging midash and latter fine from N N W.

Lat. Long.

Ship Milton on the Line Crossing

Remarks onboard Friday Jan 20
Commences fine from N.N.W. Employed in fitting block strops &c. &c. middle and latter fine N.N.W.
Lat. 2,53 S Long 175.23 E

Remarks onboard Saturday 21st
Commences fair from N.W. Employed in painting inside and fitting strops for the B. yard, middle and latter fair.
Lat. 2.49 S Long 175.09

Remarks onboard Sunday Jan 22
Commences with rain and heavy squalls, as usual. with very poor prospects, having seen whale only once since Oct. 17th, At 6 P.M. had a heavy squall from N.N.W. took in B.B. Mizzen & Lower fit Main sail and sparker, and wore to the N. middle and latter the same Employed in making and taking in sail
Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Monday Jan 23
Commences with heavy squalls from W. to N.W. with a plug of rain. middle and latter squally and rainy from N.N.W.
Lat. Long. E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Jan 24th
Commenced with light squalls from N.N.W. Employed in fitting a New Mizzen Top-sail and bending it at dark Stowed S. middle and latter fine Stowed N.W.
Lat.

Bent New Mizzen Top-Sail,

1854.

Ship Milton on the Line

Remarks onboard Wednesday 25th
Commences fine from
NNW Steering SW. under the sail
at 1 in the AM saw a sail middle
and latter fine, Employed in fitting
oon casks

Lat: Long:

Remarks onboard Thursday Jan 26th
Commences fine from
NNW Steering E at 1 in the AM hauled to
the wind Employed in the Rigging &c.
Middle and latter fine at 7 AM.
Set down Mainsail to Repair

Lat: 3.36 S Long 175.46 E

Remarks onboard Friday Jan 27th
Commences fine from
N heading E.N.E at 8 P.M. Bent
main sail and set it, middle and
latter fine heading W.

Lat: 4.10 S Long 175.58 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Jan 28
Commences fine from
NNW heading to the W Employed in
fitting Outer Bob Stay Strap &c.
middle and latter fine Employed
in Painting Spars &c.

Lat: 4.00 S Long: E.

Remarks onboard Sunday Jan 29th
Commences fine and light
from E.N.E heading to the N middle
and latter fine from 8 at daylight
saw a sail

Lat: 3.44 S Long 175.35 E

Remarks onboard Monday Jan 30th
Commences fine at
6 P.M. Spoke the Barque Cavelier
of Stonington, Capt. middle light
Employed in taking down head stays

Lat: Long:

1854.

Ship Milton on the Line Cruising

Remarks onboard Tuesday Jan 31st

Commences fine from N. Heading W.N.W. at 4 P.M. Spoke the Cavalier, middle and latter fine at 6 A.M. tacked to the E. Cavalier in sight.

Lat. 3.09 S Long 172.42 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Feb 1st

Commences fine from N.N.E. heading E. Employed in fitting Main Top. Mast Stay, &c. Middle and latter fine from N. at 6 A.M. wore to the E.

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Thursday Feb 2nd

Commences fine from N.N.E. at 1 in 1st tacked to the N.W. Employed in washing and Blacking the Boats, middle and latter fine from N.

Lat. 2.45 S Long 171.23 E

Remarks onboard Friday Feb 3rd

Commences fine from N. heading to the W.N.W. Employed in Blacking Top-sail Sheet,

middle and latter fine fitted F. Top. G. Foot-ropes, and Main Top. sail Bent Straps, & set up, F. & M. Mast Rigging

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Saturday Feb 4th

Commences fine fitted Main Top. G. Rigging &c. and F. Top-sail Lifts, &c.

Lat 1.23 S Long 170.46 E

Ship Milton on the Line Cruising

Remarks onboard Sunday Feb 5th

Commences fine from N.N.E. Steering N.N.W. saw nothing this day, at 8 A.M. saw Ocean Island Middle and latter fine saw a sail

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Monday Feb 6th

Commences fine from S.S.W. Ocean Island in sight at 5 P.M. a sail to the leewards, middle calm latter the same saw two sails

Lat. 00.38 S Lon 169.36 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Feb 7th

Commences fine from N.E. mostly middle rainy at daylight steered for the Land lat. 10 A.M. the Capt went on shore at noon returned with a few Pumpkins, &c.

Lat. 00.56 S

Remarks onboard Wednesday Feb 8

Commences fine from N.E. heading off shore saw a sail off the Island, middle and latter squally and rainy, and baffling

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Thursday Feb 9th

Commences fine from W.N.W. middle squally and rainy the Employed below squaring in making spunyarn middle and latter squally and rainy, at 7 A.M. saw a sail at 9 A.M. spoke Ship Rambler of Nantucket Porter had taken nothing since last sun

Lat. 5.4 S Long.

Ship Charles Morgan
Seaman for the voyage.

Ship Milton on the Line Cruising

Remarks onboard Friday Feb 10th

Commences strong winds and squally from W. at 6 P.M. Capt. Porter returned to his ship middle and latter squally and rainy Employed in fitting Fore-Sacks, and Shutes

Lat 1.07 S Long 169.12 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Feb. 11th

Commences from W.N.W. strong, at 2 P.M. Lost a sail to the Leeward middle and latter squally

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Sunday Feb 12th

Commences fine from W.N.W. at 2 P.M. Saw Oahu Island Ship heading N. by W. middle and latter squally and rainy at 4 A.M. wind hauled to E.N.E. Steered W. by N.

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Monday Feb 13th

Commences fine from S.E. by E. Steering W. by N. middle and latter squally and rainy Employed in setting up Main Rigging and repairing Main Top-G. sail

Lat 1.48 S Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday Feb 14th

Commences with light winds and heavy rain mostly from W. to N.E. course W.N.W. middle and latter fine Steering from W. by S. to N.W.

Employed in fitting Fib Star and setting it up

Lat 00.56 S Long 167.57 E

2 Ships Milton on the Line Cruising

Remarks onboard Wednesday Feb. 15

Commences fine from E.S.E. Steering W by N at 4 P.M. Stuck W.N.W. Sat Sun set Stered 8 P.M. middle and latter strong from E Steering N.W by W under all Sail

Lat. 2. 42. N Long 16 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Feb 16th

Commences strong from E.N.E Steering N.W by W. under all Sail Employed in fitting Anchor gear middle and latter fine steering W.N.W.

Lat. 4. 20 N Long 16. 50 E

Remarks onboard Friday Feb 17th

Commences with strong trade winds with light squalls of rain Steering W.N.W. under all Sail middle and latter strong at daylight took in Fore & Mizzen Top-G. Sails at 6 A.M. set Mizzen Top-G. Sail at 8 A.M. took in Main Top-G. Sail steering N.W. by W.

Lat. 6. 03 N Long 16. 29 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Feb 18th

Commences strong from E.N.E. steering N.W by W. at 5 P.M. saw Mc Haskells Island at dark passed it Dist 5 miles middle and latter fine at 2 A.M. Hauled aback at daylight saw Wellington Island at 8 do. sent a Boat ashore at

Lat. 6. 45 N Long.

Remarks onboard Sunday Feb 19th

Commences fine from N.E Employed in laying off and on the above place Recd. onboard some Cocoanuts Narrow, Hogs, Yarts, &c middle and latter fine at daylight saw Assension and ran down to the Harbour.

Ship Milton At Assension at Anchor

Remarks onboard Monday Feb 20th

Commences fine from NE at 2 P.M. came to Anchor in 12 fathoms, water at daylight began sending down Spars. Sent down Main Topgat Mast do. Gallant Mast and yard do. Fore sail yard and Mast, with all the rigging One watch on liberty

Remarks onboard Tuesday Feb 21st

Commences fine at 2 P.M. finished crosstree and sent up Main Top Mast and set all the rigging also the yard. midash and latter fine at daylight began again and at 9 A.M finished and began painting finished Larboard Side and got reading a raft of cask for water.

Remarks onboard Wednesday Feb 22

Commences fine Employed in Painting midash and latter fine at daylight sent a raft ashore at 8 Am returned and took it onboard Blacked the bends, and sent the watch onshore

Remarks onboard Thursday Feb 23

Commences fine at 2 PM the Ship Rascar shore in sight and stood in for the Harbour the wind by light she stood off for the night at 6 received 24 bbls yams onboard Midash and latter fine Employed in stowing water

One watch on liberty

Remarks onboard Friday Feb 24th

Commences fine at 2 P.M. a Barque passed the Harbour showing American Colors Employed in stowing water

One watch on liberty

Ship Milton At Anchor in Assension

Remarks onboard Saturday Feb 25th

Commences fine at 1 P.M. took onboard a raft of Water, and 3 bbls gauns &c. Miadeh and Latte fine at 9 Helse Service onboard

Remarks onboard Sunday Feb 26

Commences fine from 12 at 2 P.M. two Ships hove in sight off the Harbour at 3 P.M. the Ships Rattler and Minerva Anchored, Miadeh and latte fine Employed in Fixing Jaris &c

One Watch onshore

Remarks onboard Monday Feb 27th

Commences fine from N.E. Employed in Boating off Wood Miadeh and latte fine

One watch on liberty

Remarks onboard Tuesday Feb 28th

Commences fine from N.E. Miadeh and latte, Received fifteen bbls Yams Employed in Boating wood Jo Cook returned to the Ship After four days absence

One watch onshore

Remarks onboard Wednesday March 1st

Commences fine from N.E. Employed in Stowing wood and Boating the Yams, Miadeh and latte fine Dg. H. Tom discharged Employed in wooding

One Watch on liberty

Remarks onboard Thursday March 2nd

Commences fine from N.E. Employed in Painting Starboard side and Boating wood, Miadeh and latte fine Dr. Murrian got ready for removing to a better Birth

One watch on liberty

Ship Milton in Assension, Kono. Little

Remarks onboard Friday Mar 3

Commences fin. at 1 P.M. Hauled to a better berth moored raining Employed in getting off water & Stowing wood latter fin Moored ready for Sea, wind bound.

Remarks onboard Saturday Mar 4th

Commences with heavy rain and southerly winds, Shipped two natives calling their names Sam and Jim Crow

" " "

Remarks onboard Sunday Mar 5

Commences with rain and light baffling airs, at 3 P.M. a smart breze sprung up from the N got under weigh and stood out to sea with the Pilot onboard at 4 do, set the Pilot ashore and stood on our course N.N.W. moored and latter strong double reefed at daylight steered N.W. by N.

Lat. 8. 25. N Long 15 7. 0 E

Remarks onboard Monday Mar 6th

Commences strong at 8 A.M. split Main Top-sail in two pieces at French set Fore-Top-G-sail over a double reefed moored and latter the same at daylight sent down Main Top-sail to Repair stowing W.N.W.

Lat. Long

Ship Milton Bound to the Northward

Remarks onboard Tuesday Mar 7th
Commences strong from
E & S E, string W. S W. at 4 P.M. Bent
Main Top-Sail and set it at 6 do set
whole Fore-Top-Sail Moderate and
latter strong and squally

Lat. 10. 40 S Long 157. E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Mar 8
Commences strong from
E, S E string W. S W. Employed in setting
up Top-Gallant-Fore & aft Stay, &c.
Middle and latter squally and rain
at 9 A.M. double reefed Main Top
Sail

Lat. 11. 48 S Long 149. E

Remarks onboard Thursday Mar 9th
Commences moderate
at 5 P.M. turned the Reefs out of
the Main Top-Sail and set it also
set Hawse up Fore Sail and hauled up
a few holes and set it again, Middle
and latter fine at 7 A.M. sent in
Flying-jib at 8 do sent down Fore-Top-
Sail to repair

Lat. 12. 51 S Long 147. 09 E

Remarks onboard Friday Mar. 10th
Commences fine string
W S W. at 4 P.M. Bent and set F.
Top-Sail & F. Top-G. Sail middle and
latter fine at 8 A.M saw Rolta
at 9½ saw Guam Islands two of the
Ladrone Group

Lat. 13. 37 S Long 145. 19 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Mar 11th
Commences fine Employed
in working to windward at
2 A.M Hove Taback off Guam at 8
do sent in a boat Employed in laying
off and on

Lat Long

Ship Rio Grande Capt Hollyday

1857

Ship Milton Bound To the Northward

Remarks onboard Sunday Mar 12th

Commences strong from N by E Employed in Laying off on Guam Town in Company with Ships, Meteor, Bengal, and one other, at 5 P.M. the Boat returned and the Ship Stood to the N.W. middle and latter blowing a Gale at midnight double reefed

Lat. 14.45 N Long 143.56 E

Remarks onboard Monday Mar 13

Commences a moderate gale heading N.N.W. at 6 P.M. split fore and close reefed Fore-S. sail and took up Waist Boat, middle and latter the same hoisted up Larboard Boat, Bent New fore

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday Mar 14

Commences more moderate Employed in Breaking out Stores, at 5 P.M. set fore Spanker, middle moderate at day-light set down, Fore-sail to repair at 10 strong winds took in fore, Spanker and Main-sail

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Wednesday Mar 15

Commences from N.E. strong heading N.N.W. at 4 P.M. bent the Fore-sail and set it middle and latter fine steering N.W. by N. wind N.E.

Lat. 19.00 N Long 144.10 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Mar 16th

Commences fine from E steering N.W. by N. at day-light took in Bow Boat and Painted her middle and latter fine

Lat. Long.

Repaired Main Sail

Bent a New fore

Ship Mellon Bound To The North

Remarks onboard Friday Mar 17.

Commences fine from E Steering N W by N. Repaired T. Top G. sail Midnight and latter squally and rain lower Hauling to N Ship heading W N W Put out Bow Boat at 21. 40 N Long 137. 36

Remarks onboard Saturday Mar 18.

Commences with the heavy weather from N N E heading W N W Midnight and latter strong at daylight took in T. and Mizzen Top sail with the wind E N E, Steering N W by W.

Remarks onboard Sunday Mar 19th

Commences strong wind and rain from N E Midnight and latter the same Steering N W by W.

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Monday Mar 20th

Commences a Gale from N E at 10 Close reefed main Top sail Midnight more moderate at 4 P M. set Mizzen Top sail Middle and latter fine Made all sail and Steered W by N

Lat. 24.40 Long 136. 37 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Mar 21st

Commences fine from E Steering W by N under all sail at 2 P M. Set down Mizzen Top G. sail and repaired and Put it on Midnight and latter light from S. S. W. Steering W.

Lat. 24. 43 N Long 135. 40 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Mar 22nd

Commences fine from S S W Steering W by Compass under all sail Midnight and latter light wind and foggy at

Lat. Long

Ship Milton off Kendricks Rocks

Remarks onboard Thursday Mar 23.

Commences thick fogg at 4 P. M. saw sperm whale blowed thru Boats whale going quick to windward chase until dark, mizzen and latter fire at daylight tacked to the W.N.W.

Lat. Long.

Bent New Off Job.

Remarks onboard Friday Mar 24.

Commences fire from N heading W.N.W. under all sail at 3 P. M. Bent new Off. fitted the mizzen and latter fire at daylight made all sail

Lat. 24.43 N Long 134.35 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Mar 25.

Commences fire from N heading by the wind to the E.N.E. at 5 am set tacked to the N wind hauling to E.N.E. mizzen and latter fire. Heading N.N.E wind E

Lat. 25.16 N Long 133.24

Remarks onboard Sunday Mar 26. at

N.W. mizzen strong latter strong from N.W. to N. heading to the N.N.E

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Monday Mar 27.

Commences fire from N with strong winds heading E.N.E mizzen and latter fire N.E under all sail

Lat. 25.30 N Long " E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Mar 28.

Commences fire from E.N.E. Employed in clearing all iron and lamas. mizzen and latter strong and squally stood W. & W.N.W.

Lat.

Long.

1851.

Ship Milton off Kendricks, Feb. 29

Remarks onboard Wednesday, Feb.

Commences strong from N.N.E heading E. middle strong, latter moderate at daylight made all sail

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Thursday, March

Commences fine from E.N.E. heading S.E. at 2 P.M. shot down Main Top-Sail to repair at 5 bent it again middle and latter moderate and rainy wind mostly from N.E

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Friday, Mar. 1st.

Commences light winds and foggy weather from N.E to E.S.E at 4 tacked to the N.E. at 10 P.M. had a Heavy Squall from S. took in everything but a close reefed Main T. sail also Split Fore-Top-Sail at daylight bent it down, latter more moderate,

Lat. Long

Repairing Main Top-Sail

Ship Milton off Bonin Islands

Remarks onboard Saturday April 1
Commences thick and heavy weather from N at 5 P.M. Bent F. Top Sail middle and latter fin. Horner off duty
Lat. 24.. 48 N
Long. 137.. 44 E

Repaired F. Top-Sail
H. R. Horner off duty with the Pox

Remarks onboard Sunday Apr 2.
Commences fin from N N E heading N W. Repaired F. T. Mast stay Sail middle and latter fin heading N E
Lat. 25.. 57 N
Long. 137.. 47 E

Remarks onboard Monday Apr. 3.
Commences fin from E S E, heading N E, under all Sail saw a Hump Back middle and latter fin from S E.
Lat. 26.. 40 N
Long. 139.. 11 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Apr 4
Commences fin from S E heading E S E under all Sail middle and latter foggy and rainy from W
Lat. — N
Long. — E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Apr 5
Commences thick foggy rainy weather from N heading E N E middle and latter fin at daylight saw and Island not down on the Chart, likewise saw Humpa Backs.
Lat. 27.. 02 Long. 140.. 35 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Apr. 6th
Commences fin from E heading by the wind, with a strong Easterly current, middle and latter strong at daylight saw Parry's Groupa
Lat. Long

Ship Milton off Bonin Islands. 1854

Remarks onboard Friday April 7

Commences strong from S.W. under double reefs, middle blowing a Gale from W. latter the same at 4 A.M. took in Fore Sail

Lat. 27.40 N.
Long 140.41 E

Remarks onboard Saturday April 8

Commences Moderate from W. strong South. middle and latter Moderate from S.E. Saw the Land

Lat.
Long.

Remarks onboard Sunday Apr. 9th

Commences fine from S.E. heading S.S.W. under all sail middle and latter fine at daylight saw a sail at 9 do saw another Employed in running along the Land

Lat. 26.25 N.
Long. — E

Remarks onboard Monday Apr. 10th

Commences fine from S.S.W. heading E. at 5 A.M. hauled to off South Island middle and latter light with a strong Easterly current

Lat. — N.
Long. — E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Apr. 11.

Commences fine at 8 it set in a thick fog at 11½ saw blackfish and Porpoises but did not get any. middle and latter fine

Lat. 27.44 N.
Long. 142.24 E

Fore Sheet Boom Forward Sail Yard

1854.

Ship Milton off Bonin Islands.

Remarks onboard Wednesday Apr 12

Commences fine from S.W. under all sails middle squally, double reefed Fore-Topsail middle and latter fine

Lat.
Long.

Remarks onboard Thursday Apr 13

Commences strong from N.N.W. at 1 pm set close to the W. middle and latter fine from E

Lat. — N
Long. — E

Remarks onboard Friday Apr 14

Commences fine from E heading along North Island middle and latter fine Employed in laying off and on North Island at 8 A.M. sent in a Boat for recruits

Lat.
Long.

Remarks onboard Saturday Apr 15,

Commences fine at 1 the Boat returned with Potatoes & Onions at 2 sent in another at 5 returned with Yuccas and Onions, middle fine ship heading off. Latter strong wind baffling

Lat.
Long.

Remarks onboard Sunday Apr. 16th

Commences fine W.N.W middle and latter squally and rainy at 10 A.M. saw a sail wind E.N.E.

Lat.
Long.

1854.

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising

Remarks onboard Monday April 17

Commences with squally and rainy weather at 1 P.M. Spoke the U.S. Sloop of War Macedonian Commander Abbot, six days from Pedro Bound to the Bonin Islands, midds heavy squalls took in all but a close reefed Main Top-sail latter fine from N.W. to E.N.E.

Lat. 28. 18 N.
Long. 142. 02 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday April 18th

Commences with thick foggy weather from E.N.E. heading N at 3 P.M. saw Parry's Group midds and latter blowing moderate got from E to E.N.E. with fine rain

Lat. — N
Long. — E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Apr. 19th

Commences strong winds and fine rain from E.S.E. midds and latter moderate and rain from S.E.

Lat. 29. 58 N
Long. 142. 18 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Apr. 20th

Commences fine from S made sail midds strong southerly winds midds and latter fine under sail and steered S by W wind N.W.

Lat.
Long.

Remarks onboard Friday April 21st

Commences big moderate from N.W. steering S by W. Employed in fitting a New Brick out Pennant, midds and latter fine at 8 A.M. spoke Ship Martha, Fairhaven Boring

Lat —
Long —

Bon Nav. Ship. April. Apr 20th

1854.

Ship Milton on Bonin Island Ground

Remarks onboard Saturday Apr 22
Commences fine from
N at 4 P.M. saw Sperm Whale
Lowered three Boats in chase at
Sun set came onboard could not
overtake them, middle and latter
light from E.S.E. saw a sail
Lat.
Long.

Remarks onboard Sunday April 23
Commences with light rain
and a moderate breeze from
E.S.E. heading S.S.W. middle and
latter rainy from N
Lat.
Long.

Remarks onboard Monday Apr 24
Commences strong
winds and rainy from N. Saw
Humpe Backs and Porter fish
Shoots middle and latter strong
to a moderate Gale
Lat. 28.10 N
Long. 142.42 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday 25
Commences with a
moderate Gale from N laying
with a close reef main T. sail
and fore sail, Employed in
fitting a Pair of fish sheets and also
a few sheet out of the Old pennant
middle and latter light saw
the Martha, Stowing above
Lat. 28.30 N
Long. 142.31 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday 26
Commences fine
from N with a heavy swell. Employ
in fitting rigging &c middle and
latter Calm Martha in sight
Lat. 28.25 N
Long. 141.53 E

Boon seen fish Sheets

1854.

Ship Milton off Bonin Islands.

Remarks onboard Thursday Apr 27.

Commences fine from S.E. heading S.S.W. Employed in repairing Mainsail, middle and latter fine from S.E. at daylight saw Parry Group.

Lat. 27.42 N
Long. 141.40 E.

Remarks onboard Friday Apr 28th.

Commences fine from S.E. at 4 P.M. saw Humpbacks, Employed in fitting F.T.T. rattlins and making, middle and latter fine Stering N.N.W.

Lat.
Long.

Remarks onboard Saturday Apr 29th.

Commences fine from S.E. Stering N.N.W. at sun set Stered W.N.W. Employed in making Spunyarn and fitting rigging middle and latter fine at daylight saw the Macedonian so supposed stering to the N likewise saw another

Lat. 29.20 N
Long. 140.48 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Apr 30.

Commences fine from the S.W. at 3 P.M. saw Orphey Rock at 6 do, bore to the S.S.W. middle and latter strong from N. stering S.S.W.

Lat.
Long.

Remarks onboard Monday May 1st.

Commences strong from N. Stering S.S.W. middle and latter strong from E. heading S.E.

Lat. 26.26 N.
Long. 140.47 E

1854.

Ship Milton off Bonin Island

Remarks onboard Tuesday May 2

Commences strong from E heading S.S.E fitted No. 2 & 3 Steadding Sail Halyards Blocks, middle and latter small rain and moderate airs from S strong N.E. at daylight saw Land.

Lat. 26.50 N

Long. E.

Remarks onboard Wednesday, 3,

Commences rainy and squally from S. middle and latter strong, strong N.E winds W.S.W.

Lat. 26.30 N

Long. 142.10 E

Remarks onboard Thursday May 4

Commences fine from W.S.W. at 2 P.M. saw the Bonin Islands, middle strong latter fine from E.N.E

Lat.

Long.

Remarks onboard Friday May 5.

Commences fine from E.N.E, Employed in Job Lift and Top-Gallant Yards, &c. middle and latter fine from S.S.E Land in sight.

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Saturday May 6

Commences fine from S.S.E at 2 P.M. saw Humpbacks, saw them, but one rising and called them Humpbacks, middle calm, Employed in fitting rigging, at daylight saw Sperm Whales at 7 lowered and chased them dead to windward

Lat. 25.53 N

Long. 142.10 E

Ship Milton off Bonin Islands,

Remarks onboard Sunday 7th
Commences fine from S.S.E
40 Boats off in chase of the above
whales at 4 P.M. Bow Boat
Struck and had to cut on acco
of foul line, at 5 P.M. set came
10 onboard whale still in sight
to the leeward middle and
latter fine from E.

Lat. 25° 57 N.
Long. 142. 3 E.

Remarks onboard Monday 8th
Commences fine from
E heading to the S.S.E under all sails
middle and latter strong from
E.S.E. heading N.E.

Lat. 25° 40 N
Long. 142° 29 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday 9th
Commences fine from E.S.E
heading N.E middle strong latter fine
E. employed in fitting Cutting Blocks &c

Lat. 26. 10 by Obs
Long 141° 48' " Chro.

Remarks onboard Wednesday 10th
Commences fine from S.E
at 2 P.M. saw the Bonin Islands, at
dark South Island bore N.E by N
middle and latter fine Employed
in fitting Pots Gears &c

Lat.
Long.

Remarks onboard Thursday 11th
E. Steering by the wind at 6 P.M.
sent a Boat onboard Barque
Winthrop of Fairhaven 28 mos 700 bbl.
middle and latter fine Barque in sight
at 8 Am Capt Woodward came onboard.

Ship Milton On Bonin Island Ground

Remarks onboard May 12th

Commences fine from E Steering in company with the Bark towards the Land, middle and latter fine saw Parry Group.
Lat. 27.42. N
Long. 142. 3. E

Remarks onboard Saturday 13th

Commences fine from S.S.W. at 5 P.M. saw a Brach Employed in capsing Fore Rigging, middle and latter fine saw many Porpoises
Lat.
Long.

Remarks onboard Sun 14th

Commences fine from S.W. Steering a zig zag course from N.E. to N.N.W. middle and latter fine Steering E by N. at 8 A.M. S.W. Bop-Mast Shivering sail
Lat. 28.30. N
Long. 143. 26 E

Remarks onboard Mon 15th

S.S.W. Commences fine from S.S.W. Steering E by N. near the sail middle and latter fine set strong sail
Lat.
Long.

Remarks onboard Tues 16th

Commences fine from S.W. Steering E by N. at 5 P.M. wind Veered to S.W. with heavy rain, middle and latter fine wind S.E. set all sail
Lat. 29.34. N
Long. 147. 00 E.

Ship Miller Bound to the Eastward

Remarks onboard Wed. 17th

Commences fair from S.E. Strong E.S.E. under all Sail Employed in fitting Rigging & capping the Main, Middle and Main fair Employed in Fitting G. Gaff Gaff Shrouds, and Washing the forward overhead House

Lat.
Long.

Remarks onboard Thurs 18th

Commences fair from S.S.E. strong E.S.E. under all Sail Employed in reaving new Lanyards to the Mizz-Rigging and fitting it up, Middle and Main fair heading E.S.E. Employed in Painting Waist Boat and Cape Mizzen Mizzen Rigging &c.

Lat. 30. 1 S.
Long. 149. 18. E.

Remarks onboard Friday May 19th

Commences fair from S.E. heading E.S.E. under all Sail Employed in drawing yarns &c. Middle and Main fair at daylight Put out Waist Boat and took in Larboard Boat and Painted her

Lat.
Long.

Remarks onboard Saturday 20th

Commences fair at 2 PM. Let down Main Spencer and Reefed it Scraped the iron work in side & Painted it also Painted Main Bulk &c. Middle and Main fair from S.E. at 9 A.M. Put Main Spencer and fitted Starboard G.G. Gaff Gaff shrouds

Lat. 31. 01 S.
Long. 151. 12. E

Mr. Mizzen
Mr. Gardiner Braces

1824.

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising

Remarks onboard Sunday, 21st

Commences fine at 2 P.M. a dead calm at 5 do a light breze from E. bore to the S.S.E and shortened Sail midedle light at midnight bore to the E.N.E wind hauling S.E, and made all Sail

Lat. 21. 20 N.
Long. 151. 43 E

Remarks onboard Monday 22nd

Commences fine from S.E saw nothing ship heads E.N.E. midedle and latter moderate from S hauling E.S.E Employed in Coopering Bread and Flour

Lat. 31. 50
Long. 154. 26

Remarks onboard Tues. May 23rd

Commences fine from S. heading E.S.E. under all Sails. Repaired F. Top G. Sail &c. midedle and latter fine Steering E.S.E. at daylight set F. Top. Mast Studding Sail.

Lat.
Long.

Remarks onboard Wednes. 24th

Commences fine from S.S.W. Steering E.S.E. under all Sails Employed in Fitting a coat for the Pump, midedle and latter fine from W.

Lat. 31. 00 by Obs.
Long. 157. 12. E

Ship Milton On Japan Cruising

Remarks onboard Thurs May 25th
Commences fine from
P. Strong E by E at 6 P.M. Since E.
Employed in turning in Fore Top Mast
Backstays, and setting them up; middle
and latter light.
Lat.
Long.

Remarks onboard Friday May 26th
Commences fine from P. Strong E by S.
Fitted the Mats to the S.B. Mast Backs
and turned them on. Scraped and
varnished the deck Spars and tarred
the Lanyards to the S. Rigging. Middle
and latter fine from E.
Lat. 30.52 N
Long. 158.25 E

Remarks onboard Saturday May 27.
Commences fine Employed
in Striping and Serving Main Swifter Hook in
Starboard Boat and Painted her and
fitted the Mats to Main Top-mast
Backstays also fitted Starboard Pilot Pennant
Sash Timbacks &c. middle and latter fine
Employed in Painting the Waists and inside
of the Stern.
Lat.
Long.

Remarks onboard Sunday May 28th
Commences fine from P. strong
E by E. under all sail, middle and
latter fine from all points
Lat. by Obs. 30.26 N
Long. " Chro. 157.53 E

Remarks onboard Monday May 29th
Commences latter middle a
light breeze Spring up from W.N.W. strong
N. under all Sail latter calm.
Lat.
Long.

Remarks onboard Tuesday May 30th
Commences fine from S.S.W.
E by E at sun set low to the N.E under all
sail Employed in fitting Stay Sail Pennant
middle and latter fine from E.N.E
Lat. 30.57 N.
Long 160.42 E.

R. Ship Milton on Japan Cruising

Remarks onboard Wednesday, May 31st

Commences moderate from E N E, heading N near all hands Employed in Rattling down Lower rigging &c. Middle and latter strong from S E were to the N E and made sail

Lat. by Obs
Long. " Chro.

Remarks onboard Thursday June 1st

Commences fine from S shifting E by N. near all hands Employed in straightening Rattlin to the Main rigging middle and latter fine from W. Sturing from E N E to S E by E

Lat. by Obs
Long. " Chro.

Remarks onboard Friday June 2nd

Commences Moderate from N with fine rain in squalls took in Sail - 2 reefs and Hove to, middle and latter strong from N E

Lat by Obs 30.55 N
Long. " Chro 164.26 E

Remarks onboard Saturday June 3rd

Commences strong from N E Employed in fitting N. C. G. the and Cross pack brace blocks and strap, middle and latter fine at Close to the N. W.

Lat by Obs
Long. Chro.

Remarks onboard Sunday June 4th

Commences fine from N E sturing by the wind to the N N W. with sail shortened sail, middle and latter fine from S W sturing a zig zag course from N to N E by E

Lat. 30.50 N
Long. 165.00 E

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising

Remarks onboard Monday June 6.

Commences fine from S.W. Steering N. Saw nothing at all, worth of Note, Strong from S. heading E. at 11 A.M. sent down Main Top G. Sail to Repair

Repairing M.T.S. G. Sail

Lat by Obs
Long " Chro.

Remarks onboard Tuesday June 7

Commences Strong from S.W. heading N.E. Employed in Mending Main T.G. Sail and Lashing down fish midship and latter fine from S.W.

Lat. 31.44.N by Obs
Long 16/.02.E " Chro.

Row Nice Pit Halyards.

Remarks Onboard Wednesday June 8

Commences Strong from S.W. Steering N.E. by E. under double reefs midship and latter fine Employed in Letting in Pieces Outside of the Ship Below the Waist and Main Chains also making Lanyett and throwing Mats fort the Anchor.

Lat. by Obs
Long " " "

Remarks onboard Thursday June 8.

Commences fine from W.S.W. heading N.W. Employed in Fitting Main Top G. Shrouds &c. also Fitting in Pieces Out-side Below the Waist and Making Lanyett

Lat. by Obs 31.36
Long " " Chro 16/.27

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising

Remarks onboard Friday June 9

Commences fine from S.W. & heading W. under all sail middle and latter fine from W.

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Saturday June 10.

Commences with thick foggy weather from W. middle some smart rain. Employed in Patching Ship outside (Larboard side) middle and latter from W with thick rainy weather saw Fin back

Lat.
Long.

Remarks onboard Sunday June 11th

Commences with smart rain from W. Stiring S.E. middle and latter fine from E. at 11 A.M. saw a sail

Lat. 31.47 N
Long. 166.40 E

Remarks onboard Monday June 12th

Commences fine from E at 1 saw a Barque at 5 P.M. Spoke Ship "Hope" of New Bedford Gifford 31½ Mos. 9. ov. Bbls S.O. at 6. do. Spoke Bark "Sea Shell" 16. months 200 S.O. cruising middle strong at midnight Capt. Gifford returned to his Ship middle and latter rainy and squally from S.E. Stiring S.W. "Hope" in sight

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Tuesday June 13th

Commences strong winds and squally from S.W. at 7 P.M. Capt. Jones went onboard of the "Hope" at 6 sent a Cask of Bread onboard of the "Hope" and received in return a Cask of Jams middle and latter blowing a moderate gale from W. Lat 32.00 N Long 164.29 E

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising 1854.

Remarks onboard Wednesday June 14th

Commences fine from W. heading S.S.W. under double reef Top Sails, middle more moderate, latter small rain, and strong winds from W.N.W.

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Thursday June 15th

Commences fine from W.S.W. at 2 P.M. it began to moderate made sail, &c Employed in catching fish and salting them, middle and latter heavy rain from E. Ship under sail

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Friday June 16th

Commences with heavy rain and moderate breezes from E. at 4 A.M. saw a Finback Middle and latter thick heavy weather from N. heading E.N.E.

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Saturday June 17

Commences with thick heavy weather from N. heading E.N.E. under double reefs, Middle and latter light from E. heading N.

Lat. 29.56 N. Long. 165 E.

Remarks onboard Sunday June 18

Commences fine from E. at Mer. to the N. and made sail midle and latter strong from W. steering N.E. under all sail at 8 A.M. took in Top-G. sails and double reefed Fore Top-sail

Lat. 30.39 N. Long

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising

Remarks onboard Monday June 19th
Commences strong from W. Steering N.E
under double reefed F. & T. sail and whole
fore and main; Middle and latter
strong to a Gale at 11 double reefed
Main Top-sail. Lat. 31. 08 N
Long. 166. 22. E

Remarks onboard Tuesday June 20.
Commences fine from N.W. heading
N. & W. Employed in making sail
and fitting a New Main Tack, and
making Spunyarn, Middle moderate
latter strong from S.E.
Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Wednesday June 21
Commences strong from S.E. heading
E. by N with some fine rain Employed
in catching fish &c. Middle and
latter strong from S.W. hoped in W.S.W.
at 8 A.M. Sent down F. Top. sail
to repair
Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Thursday June 22
Commences moderate from S.W.S. heading
W.N.W. under double reefs and fit
Employed in repairing F. & T. sail at 2
P.M. Bent F. & T. sail Middle and
latter fine from N. Steering S.W. under
sail Lat. 31. 57 N Long 167. 47 E

Remarks onboard Friday June 23rd
Commences fine from N. Steering S.W. under
all sail Employed in unreeling Middle
fine latter light rain N.W.
Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Saturday June 24th
Commences with heavy rain from N.W.
Employed in fitting Mizzen Stay, middle
and latter the same Employed in
fitting and setting up Mizzen Stay
Lat. Long.

1854.

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising

Remarks onboard Sunday June 25.
Commences with light breezes from E
Ship under all sail, heading to the W.
at 6 P.M. saw a sail, midship and
latter light at 7 A.M. Spoke Ship
James Arnold of New Bedford
Sullivan, 14 months, 600 bbls Sperm Oil
Lat. 32.02 S Long. E

Remarks onboard Monday June 26
Commences with strong winds from
S.S.W. at 4 P.M. received from onboard
J.A. 1 Box Tobacco and 1 Bbl Jams
Middle strong latter blowing a gale
from S.S.W. at 2 A.M. hoisted up Starboard
Boat at 8 A.M. it began to moderate
saw a sail supposed to be the J.A.
Ship heading to the S.E.
Lat. 32.07 S Long 166. E

Remarks onboard Tuesday June 27th
Commences strong to a moderate gale
Ship under double reefs, the J.A. in sight
Middle strong at daylight saw a sail
Employed in fitting rigging latter moderate
from W heading N. the South under all sail
Lat. 30.49 S Long. 166.20 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday June 28th
Commences fine from W. Ship heading to
the S under fore sail at 4 P.M. Spoke
Ship Martha of Fairhaven Meader 18 months
350 bbls Sperm Oil was in company through the
day. Middle and latter moderate from
W.S.W. E.S.E at daylight saw a sail
Lat. Long. E

Remarks onboard Thursday June 29th
Commences fine from W.S.W. E.S.E.
under all sail at 5 P.M. were to the S.S.W.
Middle and latter rain and squalls
from E.S.E. W.S.W.
Lat. Long.

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising

Remarks onboard Friday June 30th
Commences with moderate breezes from
S.E. Steering W by N middle light, Employed
in catching and salting Fish the latter light
and rainy from P.M. heading Winds all sail
Lat. Long.

Lom Whale, 41 Sun at sunset

Remarks onboard Saturday July 1st
Commences light from S Pleasant Wly &
under all sail Lat 6 P.M. Saw Sperm
Whales (one Whale) and stood after them until
dark, but did not Lower it being too late,
Shortened sail and lay by until, Midnight
and then stood on after them at 10 saw them,
Lat. 32.11 N Long. 165.30 E

40 42

Remarks onboard Sunday July 2nd
Commences fine from S.S.E at noon
Lowered after the above whales and at 3 P.M.
struck and brought a large one to the Ship
and lay by him at daylight hove to Wind
at 5 A.M. began Cutting at 9 finished
in a thick Fogg, and made all sail
Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Monday July 3rd
Commences fine from S Employed in boiling
middle and latter fine
Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Tuesday July 4th
Commences fine from S Employed in Boiling
Sperm Oil at midnight cooled down and
turned up, at daylight Saw Sperm Whales
Lat. 32.00 N Long.

43

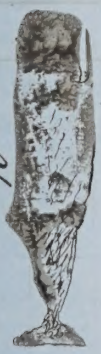
Remarks onboard Wednesday July 5th
Commences fine from W. Boats off in chase
off the above whales Lar. Boat struck a large
one and the line parted at 8 P.M. She struck
again and parted again middle fine whole in
sight at sun set, latter moderate and foggy.
Lat. Long.

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising 1854

Now Star Pit downhead

Remarks onboard Thursday July 6th
Commences fin from S & W heading S & E under
ally sail at 4 P.M. saw a Struck
Middle and latter fin at 8 A.M. began
breaking out to stows in the Fore Hold
Lat. 31. 45 N Long.

Remarks onboard Friday July 7th
Commences fin from S heading N by E Comp
Employed in cooping Oil to Stow, Middle
rainy from N at 7 A.M. saw Sperm whales
lowered and brought one to the Ship
Lat. 32. 00 N Long 164. 00



Remarks onboard Saturday July 8th
Commences fin from N at 9 P.M. took the
whale alongside and lay by him middle and
latter fin at 5½ began cutting at 10 finished
made all sail and stood to the E & N with the
wind E, N E
Lat. 31. 27. N Long. 164. 19 E

Remarks onboard Sunday July 9th
Commences fin from E by N E heading to the
E at 5 P.M. hove to the N. Employed in
Boiling Sperm Oil Middle and latter fin
Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Monday July 10th
Commences fin from E N E heading to the N.
under all sail Employed in Boiling Sperm
Oil at daylight cooled down and made sail
heading N N E
Lat. 32. 20 N Long 164. 30 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday July 11th
Commences fin from E N E heading N at 4½
saw Sperm whales lowered the Boats at 5
M. B. Struck and brought one to the Ship
at 5 began cutting at 8½ finished and stowed the
works
Lat. Long

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising 1854

Remarks onboard Wednesday July 12th
Commences fine from E heading S S E middle
Squally and heavy rain at 11 P. M. cooled down
at daylight started the works again latter
moderate Employed in Bending
Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Thursday July 13th
Commences fine from E heading S S E at 1
P. M. tore to the N N E Employed in Bending
and Stowing down at 10 P. M. cooled down
and finished middle and latter strong
Employed in Coopering Oil to Stow.
Lat. 32. 25. N Long 163. 42. E

Remarks onboard Friday July 14th
Commences strong from E heading S S E at
1 P. M. began Stowing at Sun set quit for the night
middle and latter Strong Employed in Coopering
at 9 Stood N W.
Lat Long

Remarks onboard Saturday July 15th
Commences Strong from E Steering N W at 1
P. M. tore Commenced Stowing again at dark
quit for the night and took in sail
middle and latter fine at 10 AM finished
Stowing and washed Ship
Lat. 33. 26 N Long. 163. 05 E

Remarks onboard Sunday July 16th
Commences strong from E Steering N W middle
and latter fine but strong from E N E Steering
N W.
Lat. 32. 55 N Long 163. 45 E

Remarks onboard Monday July 17th
Commences strong from E N E Steering N W
under double reefed Top-sail and whole
Main and Mizzen, middle and latter strong
Employed in fitting Old ground tier
Lat. 162. 49 E Lat. 31. 40 N

From Sun N. N. E. Brace
" Mizzen Top-sail Brace
" " Main Top-sail
From New Main Top-sail
Reefed

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising

Remarks onboard Tuesday July 18th
At noon Sent down Main T.G. Sail to repair at 5½ Bent again, with a strong breze from E.N.E at 6 P.M. Tacked to the S. middle and latter moderate Set M.S.G. Sail and Fly jib heading to the S

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Wednesday July 19th
Commences strong from E heading to the S. Employed in Setting G. Lines and Painting and nailing Larboard Boat on the cranes middle and latter moderate from E.N.E at daylight tacked to the S.E. under all Sail

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Thursday July 20th
Commences moderate from E.N.E under all Sail heading S.E Saw a Finback Employed in Making Jigger mast & setting a Pair of Mizzen Topp- G. Backstays middle and latter strong and Squally from E. Sent up Mizzen Top- S.G. Backstays, Employed in Setting up Shrouds & Catching fish

Lat. 31. 33 S Long 163. 51 E

Remarks onboard Friday July 21st
Commences from E with strong winds and Squalls with light rain middle and latter strong from N.E by E Employed in Setting up Shrouds

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Saturday July 22nd
Commences strong from N.E by E heading to the S.E at 6 P.M. wore to the N.N.W. middle and latter fine

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Sunday July 23rd
Commences fine from N.E Lat 33 Saw a sail at 6 P.M. Spoke Ship James Arnold had taken nothing since last seen middle strong

Lat. 30. 31 S Long 165: 40 E

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising 1854.

Remarks onboard Monday July 24th
Commences strong from N.E. at ½ P.M.
Spoke Ship J. A. & Martha of Fairhaven Mass
at midnight Capt. Jones returned onboard
middle and latter squally and rainy
from N. heading E. N.E.
Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Tuesday July 25.
Commences strong from N. ship under
all sail middle and latter fine from
N. N.W. heading N.E. Employed in bending
F. Jibs and setting up Main T. G. rigging
Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Wednesday July 26
Commences fine from N.N.W. heading N.E.
under all sail Middle and latter fine
from N.N.W. heading N.E. Employed in bending
and fitting F. T. Mast Shrouds &c.
Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Thursday July 27th
Commences fine from N.N.W. heading N.E.
middle squally with some light rain
latter moderate and fine at 8 A.M.
wore to the W. under all sail
Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Friday July 28th
Commences strong from N.W. heading W.S.W.
Employed in sewing on Leathers &c. at 5 P.M.
saw a sail middle and latter strong
from N. saw a Pinback
Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Saturday July 29th
Commences fine from N. heading W. N. W. under
all sail Employed in sewing Starboard F. Jibs
middle and latter fine fitting Starboard
F. Top-Mast Shroud.
Lat. Long.

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising

Remarks onboard Sunday Aug. 30
Commences fine from N. & Steering S.S.W.
Middle and latter fine from N.N.E.
Lat. 32.36 N. Long

Remarks onboard Monday Aug. 31st
Commences fine at 2 P.M. calm at 4 do.
some light airs from N. at 6 P.M. saw
Finbacks and Grampuses. & Porpoises,
middle and latter fine and calm, Employed
in Blacksmithing and washing Ship.
Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Tuesday Sept. 1st
Commences calm middle the same.
latter a light breze from E. Steering N.W.
Book ale Sait
Lat. 31.26. N. Long 166.12. E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Sept. 2nd
Commences fine from E. Steering N.N.W. saw
nothing of note, middle and latter fine
and calm
Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Thursday Sept. 3rd
Commences light from S.E. Steering W.S.W.
Employed in Tarring down the Ropes of the
Rigging &c. Middle and latter fine
from S.W.
Lat. 31.25 N. Long 165.20 E

Remarks onboard Friday Sept. 4th
Commences fine from S.W. heading W.N.W.
Employed in fitting Rigging &c middle
and latter calm
Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Saturday Sept. 5th
Commences calm Employed in washing
and Painting the Stern, &c middle and
latter fine from S.S.W.
Lat. 32.07 N. Long 164.39 E

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising 1857.

Remarks onboard Sunday Aug. 2d 6th
Commences fine from S.S.W. steering
W by S. under all sail, saw Pirbicks
Middle and latter fine
Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Monday Aug 7th
Commences fine from S.S.W. lat 5
P.M. saw a sail at 9 do. Spoke
Ship Rambler of Nantucket. Porter
1000 bbls Sperm had taken 500 this
season
Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday Aug. 8
Commences fine from S heading by the
wind to the West-ward at 5 P.M.
saw a sail heading E under all sail
at 7, tacked to the S & E. under all
sail, middle and latter fine from
S by W. Employed in fitting Ground
Tier & Rigging saw a sail
Lat. 31.46 N Long 164.15 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Aug 9th
Commences fine from S by W heading
S E by E under all sail middle and
latter fine Employed in fitting Ground
Tier &c. Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Thursday Aug 10th
Commences fine from S W steering E N E
under all sail middle and latter fine
from S E heading E N E under all sail
at 10 AM wore to the W at mer steering E N E
Lat. 31.58 N Long.

Remarks onboard Friday Aug 11
Commences fine from S E heading E N E
Employed in serving Main Top Mast Shrouds
and fitting F. Top G. shrouds, &c. middle and
latter fine
Lat. Long.

1854.

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising

Remarks onboard Saturday Aug 12th
Commences strong from S.S.E and squally
at 4 tacked to the E. Middle and latter
squally and rainy at 8 A.M. saw and
passed a Bark supposed the Lia Shell
Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Sunday Aug 13th
Commences strong from S.S.E heading E
Employed in making sponsons &c
Middle and latter from E to S with
heavy squalls Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Monday Aug 14th
Commences strong and squally from E
with heavy rain. Middle and latter the
same at 8 A.M. Split Mainsail at 8 h
sent it down to repair Employed in mending
Mainsail with frequent squalls of rain
Lat. 32. 26. N Long 164. 32. E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Aug 15th
Commences with heavy squalls from E.S.E
heading S at 4 P.M. Bent Mainsail. Middle
and latter squally and rainy from E.S.E
under double reefs
Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Wednesday Aug 16th
Commences fair from E.S.E Employed in
making sail &c. Saw Finbacks. Middle
and latter fair made all sail
Lat. 31. 47 N Long 164. 28 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Aug 17th
Commences strong from S.E heading to the
S. & W. took in top G. sails. Middle
and latter strong at daylight shifted S.W.
under all sail
Lat. 31. 24 N Long 165. 20 E

Remarks onboard Friday Aug. 18th
Commences strong from E stiring S.W.
at 3 P.M. saw a sail at 6 do Spoke
Ship "Hope", Gifford, N. Bedford 1150 Sperm Oil
Middle and latter moderat at 11 A.M.
Spoke Ship "Hope" again
Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Saturday Aug 19th
Commences strong from E with squalls
Capt. Jones onboard the "Hope" at 11 P.M.
returned and wore ship S.W.
Lat. 32.00 N Long 165.29 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Aug 20th
Commences strong from S.S.E stiring S.W.
saw a finback Middle and latter fine
from S.S.E heading to the S.W.
Lat. 31.40 N Long.

Remarks onboard Monday Aug. 21
Commences fine from S.S.E heading S.W.
under all sail Middle and latter
fine saw a finback
Lat. 31.24 N Long 163.49 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Aug 22nd
Commences fine from S.S.E heading
S.W. under all sail filled T. Top sail
fewel Blocks and straps chafed and
latter fine at 6 A.M. saw a sail
Lat 31.47 N. Long 163.00 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Aug 23rd
Commences fine from N at 4 P.M. Spoke
Ship E. L. B. Jenny Fairhaven Marsh 2400 Sp.
Middle fine latter squally Employed in
fitting Heading Sail Blocks.

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising

Remarks onboard Thursday Aug 24th
Commences fine from N at daylight
Turns N E. midnight fine latter calm
Lat Long.

Remarks onboard Friday Aug 25th
Commences calm Employed in various
ways. Middle and latter fine from N & W
Turns E N E. Spoke Ship Arnold
Lat 31.49 N Long 163.28 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Aug 26th
Commences fine from N & W Turns N E
under all sail Employed in scraping the
Wheel at 5 P M Spoke Bark La Shell
with a large whale alongside had taken
350 bbls Since last seen Middle and
latter fine saw nothing of note.
Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Sunday Aug 27th
Commences fine from S W & W Turns
N E. Middle and latter fine from S W
at 8 A M. saw a Ship a Whaling
Lat 31.40 N Long 169.00 E

Remarks onboard Monday Aug 28th
Commences fine from W at 3 P M saw
Sperm Whales going quick to the E Lowered
and chased until dark, and came onboard
and stood on through the night
Middle and latter fine at daylight
saw a sail at 6 A M Passed a Ship
Boiling at 11 A M saw another Likewise
saw 8 Killers
Lat. Long

46

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising

Remarks onboard Tuesday Aug. 1st 29th
Commences fine from S.W. heavy S.W. & W.
under all sail. Middle and latter fine
Employed in Coopering Bread saw a
sail

Lat. 31.45 N. Long 168.24 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Aug. 1st 30
Commences fine from W by S. heavy
to W. S.W. under all sail Middle calm
latter fine

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Thursday Aug. 1st 31st
Commences fine and light from W.
During S.E. Employed in Making Sponges
Middle and latter fine from W.
During N.E by E. under all sail

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Friday Sept. 1st
Commences fine from W During N.E by E
fitted a new Pair of Mizzen Topt. sail
lifts Middle and latter fine at
Daylight saw a sail at 8 Am Spoke
Ship Jas. Arnold, had taken on board
since last Sun.

Lat. 31.35 N Long. 170.43 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Sept. 2nd
Commences fine During E by N middle
fine from N. Employed in Breaking out
and Stowing fish latter moderate
from N During from S to W. under all sail

Lat. Long.

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising

Remarks onboard Sunday Sept. 3rd
Commences squally and rainy from E & E
Steering W under all sail, Middle and latter
fine

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Monday Sept. 4th
Commences fine from E S E Steering W S W.
under all sail. Middle and latter
fine wind Hauling to S S W Steering W.

Lat. 31.. 35 N Long 165.. 15 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Sept. 5th
Commences moderate from S S W.
Steering W under all sail Employed in
Bitting Main Top-sail Foot-Roping, and
Shortened L. Fly jib Guy. Middle and
latter fine from W Steering S S W.
Employed in Scraping the Chains and
Blacking them.

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Wednesday Sept. 6th
Commences calm middle and latter
fine Employed in washing Ship inside
and Painting the iron work.

Lat. 31.. 34 N Long 165.. 04 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Sept. 7th
Commences squally from E with light
rain at 5 P. M. Saw a sail at 5 P.M.
Spoke Ship "Hope" Gifford, 1200 bbls Bound
W. Middle and latter fine Employed
in Painting Top-sail Yards and Windlass
Hope in Sight.

Lat. Long.

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising &c.

Remarks onboard Friday Sept. 8th
Commences fin from W. Spoke Ship "Hope"
Middle and latter light from N. heading
by the wind to the Eastward, Hope in sight.

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Saturday Sept. 9th
Commences moderate from N.E.
heading E by E. under all sail Employed in
Fitting Jpr. S. Gallant Backstays and setting
up P. F. J. G. Rigging &c. likewise put a new
Fid in the J. J. G. Mast. Middle and latter
fin heading E by E

Lat. 30. 11 N Long 168. 45 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Sept. 10th
Commences fin from N.E. E by E. steering under
all sail. Middle and latter calm
saw Finbacks

Lat. 30. 16 N Long.

Remarks onboard Monday Sept. 11th
Commences fin from E by E steering E & E
saw nothing of note

Lat. 30. 35 N Long 169. 46 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Sept. 12th
Commences fin and very light from W.
veering gradually to the E. steering E & E
Employed in setting up Rigging set up Main
P. & J. G. Backstays and the shrouds &c

Lat. Long 171. 06 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Sept. 13th
Commences moderate from S.E. by E heading
E by N. under all sail Middle and latter
fin from S.E.

Lat. Long.

Set up Main Top Mast Backstays.

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising 1854.

Remarks onboard Thursday Sept. 14th
Commences strong from N.E. steering E.S.E.
at 7 P.M. Spoke Ship Rambler, Porter,
Middeth and latter moderate
Lat. 31.57 N Long 176.03

Remarks onboard Friday Sept. 15th
Commences fine from N.E. steering E by N
under all sail Lat. 4 P.M. Capt. Porter
came onboard Middeth strong and squally
latter strong steering E by N Rambler in sight
Bent M.S.T.G. sail Lat. Long.

Bent a new Main Top sail

Remarks onboard Saturday Sept. 16th
Commences strong from N. steering E by N
at 3 P.M. Bent and set F.P.T. Mast-Studding
sail Middeth and latter fine steering E by N
under all sail at daylight split F.T.G.S.
sail and sent it down and bent a new
one and set it.
Lat. 32.37 N Long 178.45 E.

Remarks onboard Sunday Sept. 17th
Commences moderate from N.W. steering E
by Compass, Middeth and latter fine from
N.W. steering E by N under all sail
Long. by Chro. 176.6 E
Lat. 32.01 N Long. by Lunar 174.37 E

Remarks onboard Monday Sept. 18th
Commences with heavy rain and squalls
wind hauling to N.W. at 3 saw a Breach
likewise saw a sail Middeth and latter
fine wind hauling to N.E. heading E.S.E. with
fine rain
Lat. Long.

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising

Remarks onboard Tuesday Sept. 19th
Commences fine from N.E. Heading E.S.E.
under all sail. Middle and latter
light from E. at daylight saw a sail
Lat. 31.46 N. Long. 174.00 E.

Remarks onboard Wednesday Sept. 20th
Commences light airs mostly from E.
tacked to the E.N.E. at 2 P.M. wore hauled
to the Starboard E.N.E. under all sail with
fine rain. Middle and latter fine
and light a sail in sight.
Lat. 31.20 N. Long. 172.7 E.

Remarks onboard Thursday Sept. 21st
Commences fine from N.N.E. Steering E by N.
at 1 P.M. set lock in Starboard sail.
Middle and latter fine and calm
sail in sight.
Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Friday Sept. 22nd
Commences with light baffling airs mostly
from the Northward. Employed in
Starring down Main Rigging and Backstays.
Middle and latter fine.
Lat. 31.32 N. Long. 171.33 E.

Remarks onboard Saturday Sept. 23rd
Commences fine from N. Steering E by N.
under all sail. Middle calm latter
fine from E.N.E. heading to the Northward
Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Sunday Sept. 24th
Commences fine from N.E. middle
calm latter moderate from E.
Lat. Long.

Paid for H. M. Mail
Ord. Boat Spirit

Ship Milton Bound to Sandwich Islands

Repairing Main Top Sail

Remarks onboard Monday Sept. 25th
Commences fin from E by S heading to
the N E under all sail Midship and
latter fin and Boffing mostly from E & E
Employed in Repairing Main Top Sail
Lat. 31. 15 N Long 170. 46 W

Remarks onboard Tuesday Sept. 26th
Commences fin from E N E heading N under
all sail Midship calm saw Porpoises, Sulas
Blackfish, one large Sea fish, latter
squally and rainy
Lat. 30. 55 N Long 170. 25 W

Remarks onboard Wednesday Sept. 27th
Commences with light breezes and very
boffing mostly from N E Midship and
latter moderate from E N E heading S E
Employed in Painting Ship inside
Lat. 30. 44 N Long 169. 58 W

Remarks onboard Thursday Sept. 28th
Commences fin from E N E heading S E
under all sail Midship and latter fin
from E S E, steering N E by E.
Lat. 29. 51 N Long 169. 02 W

Remarks onboard Friday Sept. 29th
Commences fin from E S E steering N E by E
under all sail at 4 P M set Studding
sails Midship and latter fin from
S E by S steering E N E under all sail
Lat. 30. 19 N Long. 167. 51 W

Remarks onboard Saturday Sept. 30th
Commences fin from S E by S steering E N E.
under all sail Midship and latter
fin at 8 A M set Lower Studding sail
Lat. 30. 36 N Long 166. 37 W

Ship Milton Bound To The Sandwich Is

Remarks onboard Sunday Oct. 1st
Commences fine from SE Stiring E&E
under all sail Middle and latter
moderate from SE by S

Lat. 31.02 N Long 164.04 W

Remarks onboard Monday Oct. 2nd
Commences fine from SSE Stiring
E&E. under all sail, Middle and
latter light and squally

Lat. 31.15 N Long W

Remarks onboard Tuesday Oct. 3rd
Commences moderate from SE Stiring
E by N under all sail middle squally.
latter strong from SE heading E&E
under all sail

Lat. 31.31 N Long 161.07 W

Remarks onboard Wednesday Oct. 4th
Commences fine from SE heading
E&E under all sail Employed in
Painting Ship Outside Middle and
latter strong from SSW Stiring E&E
took in F. & Mizzen Top-S. sail
at 8 A M Bent New F. Top-sail

Bent a New F. Top-Sail

Lat. 31.18 N Long 159.19 W

Remarks onboard Thursday Oct. 5th
Commences strong and squally from SSW
let reef Fly. fit Martingale and Stay,
Middle and latter Blowing strong and
heavy Squalls took in Fly fit and single
reefed F. Top-sail

Lat. 30.45 N Long 157.35 W

Ship Milton Bound to the Sandwich Is.

Remarks onboard Friday Oct. 6th
Commences strong from S.S.E. heading
E. middle part moderate made
sail & employed in fitting the forward
lower rail

Lat. 29.30 N. Long 155.40 W.

Remarks onboard Saturday Oct. 7th
Commences moderate from S.S.E.
at 4 P.M. tacked to the S.S.W. wind
at sail Middle and latter strong
employed in cooping provision at 9
A.M. carried away Martingale Guy
and fitted a new one, also saw a
Brig standing to the Northward.

Lat. 28.06 N. Long 156.14 W.

Remarks onboard Sunday Oct. 8th
Commences strong from E. heading
S.S.E. took in M. & F. & Mizzen Topsl. &c.
Middle more moderate made all
sail latter strong took in Martingale
Guy and shortened it

Lat. 25.46 N. Long 157.15 W.

Remarks onboard Monday Oct. 9th
Commences strong from E.N.E. steering S.S.E.
under all sail middle and latter
moderate steering S by E & E

Lat. 23.18 N. Long 156.09 W.

Remarks onboard Tuesday Oct. 10th
Commences strong from E.S.E. & E.
steering S by E & E under all sail, middle
and latter squally with light rain
at 8 A.M. Spoke Ship Boston from
San Francisco Bound to Oahu at 8 saw Maui Lat. Long.

Ship Milton at Anchor at Maui S. Islands

Remarks onboard Wednesday Oct 11th
Commences with heavy Squalls from
E.N.E to E.S.E Stiring S.S.E Bound into
Maui Middle light and baffling
Employed in getting the Anchors off the
Bow &c. Middle and latter light and
Baffling at 11 A.M. Anchored in 17 fathom
water in Maui

Lat. Long.

Remarks onboard Thursday Oct. 12th
Commences fm Employed in getting a
raft ashore and washing Ship on st side
Middle light Employed in Painting outside
at 11 A.M Edwin P. Thompson 1st

Officer of Ship Milton was discharged
by Mutual consent.

One Watch on liberty

Remarks onboard Friday Oct 13th
Commences fm Employed in Painting
outside at 2 P.M. Ship
came to Anchor at sun set a Barque
off the Harbour, Middle light Latter
Employed in Painting & Breaking out
first & watch on Shore on liberty

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 14th
Commences fm Employed in getting
the first boat for Shore at 2 P.M.
Ship Olinda came to Anchor Middle
light Latter Employed in Stowing water
& watch on liberty

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 15th
Commences fm Employed in Stowing
water. three Ships came to Anchor
Middle fm Latter the same

Discharge
Freight Coals

Ships Melton at Anchor at Kaw S. I. Islands

Remarks onboard Monday Oct 16th
Commences light the watch on liberty
Middle at 11 P.M. Ships Hope came to
Anchor Latter fin Employed getting a
raft of water sent the watch on liberty
coal taking &c

Remarks onboard Tuesday Oct 17th
Commences fin Employed in taken in
on board recruits sent one Paks of Linseed
oil on shore &c Ships came to Anchor
Middle fin Latter stowed down water
broke out meat & coopeind it watch on
liberty

Remarks onboard Wednesday Oct 18th
Commences light Employed in coopering
meat &c two Ships came to Anchor
Middle light Latter Employed in sundries
the watch on liberty

Remarks onboard Thursday Oct 19th
Commences fin Employed in sundries
two men came on Board with there chest
Middle fin Latter fin Employed in
Taking the head Stays the watch on liberty

Remarks onboard Friday Oct 20th
Commences fin Employed in Taking Middle
light Latter Employed in taking onboard
recruits the watch on liberty

Oct 17th discharged two men
Paul Jones & John Stock

Oct 18th discharged
E. B. Thompson Boatswain

Oct 18th discharged
Joseph Mein Bty

Discharged
James Stone
Received onboard 35
Fellows Pilotman

1854

Ship Milton at Anchor at Maui S Islands

Remarks onboard Saturday Oct 21st
Commences light got a raft on shore
Middle light Latter got off raft
of water the watch on Liberty
took on board some recruits

Remarks onboard Sunday Oct 22nd
Commences fair Employed at night
the watch came onboard one man left on
shore Middle light Latter the same
watch on liberty

Remarks onboard Monday Oct 23rd
Commences fair at 2 P M the Ship
Norman came to anchor Middle fair
Latter sent on shore on Bll Caffer the
watch on liberty

Remarks onboard Tuesday Oct 24th
Commences fair taking onboard recruits
two Ships came to Anchor Ship King
Fishes & C W Morgan Shipped five men
Middle fair Latter fair took five Bls
of sweet Potatoes on Board Mr Lawrence
Shipped 1st Officer of Ship Milton getting ready
for Sea

Remarks onboard Wednesday Oct 25th
Commences fair seven Ships came to
anchor Middle fair Latter the same
have short fine Mariner came on board
four Ships came to anchor
Joseph Steel came on board from
the forest

Sunday Oct 22nd
Joseph Steel Deserter

Oct 23rd left off Barbs Hogs

Wednesday Oct 25th
Joseph Steel com on board

Ship Milton at Anchor at Mini's Island

Remarks onboard Thursday 26th Oct
Commences fin and light at 4 P.M.
got under way wind light came to again
hand the Sails. Middle light Latter light
at 7 A.M. got under way at 9 a Boat
went on Shore lying off & on

Remarks onboard Friday Oct 27th
Commences fin lying off & on the Harbor
Broke out Beef & Pork at 4 P.M. the
Capt came onboard with one Passenger for
Oahu at 4½ P.M. split the Old Main Sail
& hoisted M & F S Sheets & Main lift
reef F Sails Middle strong breezes
at 12 sained Oahu left to the wind with
head yards a back at 8 A.M. Boat went on
Shore Bent New M Sail & F.M. Stay Sail

Remarks onboard Saturday Oct 28th
Commences with strong breezes from N.E.
lying off & on the Land at 5 P.M. Boat
came on board Capt on Shore Middle strong
breeze Latter the same lying off the Land
at 11½ A.M. Capt Jones came onboard Stood
out to Sea.

Remarks onboard Sunday Oct 29th
Commences fin wind from N.E. steering
S.W. by S. Stowed the Anchors & cables
met the Oil at night chosed watches &
put the Coopers in 3rd Officers. Middle
light winds Latter fin wind from
N.E. steering S.W. by S

Lat 20 N. Long 6 S.

Oct 27th Broke out Beef & Pork
Bent New Main Sail
& F.M. Stay Sail

Promoted Mess Steward
to 3rd Officer

1854

Ship Milton Bound on the Line

Remarks onboard Monday Oct 30th
Commences fine & light from S.E. Steering
S.W. by S. at night wind hauled in S.E.
Middle light Latter Employed in
broke out Molasses & Smell strong
light from S.E.
Latt 19.10 S
Long 160 07 W

Remarks onboard Tuesday Oct 31st
Commences light from S.E. Steering S.E. by S
Employed in repairing up the Old main
Sail & stepping Blocks. Middle light
Latter took in the Bow Boat to repair
made new main lift
Latt
Long

Nov 1st Made new main lift
Nov 1st Made new main lift
Nov 1st Repaired Boat

Remarks onboard Wednesday Nov 1st
Commences light from S.S.E. Steering
S.W. by S. Employed in repairing the
Boat Middle fine Latter Squally
& strong breeze
Latt 17.15 S
Long 162.16 W

Remarks onboard Thursday Nov 2nd
Commences with a strong breeze from
S.E. Steering S.S.W. Employed in repairing up
Old sail & Middle fine Latter the same
Employed in repairing the Old fill &
Bow Boat.
Latt 15.38 S
Long

Painted Bow Boat
Repaired fill

Remarks onboard Friday Nov 3rd
Commences with a fine breeze from S.E.
Steering S.W. Employed in repairing fill &
painting Boat Middle fine Latter
the same put out B Boat repairing
fill Mr Appleton off Duty sick
Latt 14.04 S
Long 146.07 W

Ship Milton Bound Southward

Remarks onboard Saturday Nov 4th
Commences fin from E by E steering S W
Sent out Lower Studding Sail Employed
in roping in the fit Middle strong breeze
Latter Employed in sundrys

Latt 12.43 S
Long

Remarks onboard Sunday Nov 5th
Commences with a strong breeze from
E by E steering S W by W Employed in fairing
the B Boat in side by wet the Sail, Middle strong
breeze Latter time Latt 11.20 S
Long 171.18 W

Remarks onboard Monday Nov 6th
Commences with a strong breeze from
S E steering W S W took in stunning Sails
Middle squally Latter more moderate Employed
in Ship duty

Latt 173.40 W
Long 10.20 S

Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov 7th
Commences with a fin breeze from E by E
light squalls steering S W. Employed in
sundry things Middle squally & rain
Latter more moderate set Studding Sails

Latt 4.15 S
Long 175.13 W

Remarks onboard Wednesday Nov 8th
Commences with light squalls from E by E
steering S W Employed in sundrys at night
took in Lower Studding Sail, Middle rain
Latter Employed in roping the J St
Studding Sail steering W by S

Latt 8.33 S
Long 177.36 W

Meifarlane J B Moody
Chief

1854

Ship Milton Bound South & Westward

Remarks onboard Thursday Nov 9th
Commences with a fair breeze from
E by N E steering W by S light rains Employed
in knotting Middle fair with strong
breezes Latter strong Employed in
drawing & knotting yarns

Latt 8.21 S
Long 179.50 E

Bear the Old fil

Remarks onboard Friday Nov 10th
Commences with a strong breeze & squalls
from E by N E steering N by W Employed in
knotting yarns bent the Old fil: Middle
rain Latter heavy squalls & hard
rains took in T S Sails

Latt Long

Bore Near Wind
Bore

Remarks onboard Saturday Nov 11th
Commences with heavy squalls & hard
rains at 2 P M reef T S Sails & handed
Main sail & mizzen top sail at 5 set
Mizen T S sail & close reef F T S sail
& hand Mid T S sail Middle blowing fresh
Latter light from N E steering S W rove
new Main leechlines & M & F & F hurtline
& set hole T S sails Latt 7.14 S
Long 176.32 E

Bore Near Main
Bore & Crossfoot
Bore

Remarks onboard Sunday Nov 12th
Commences baffling Broke out rope
filowed wet the Oil at night reef Fore
& Main T S sails rain & lightning S W by S
Middle light breezes with rain Latter
light with all sail set

Latt 6.32 S
Long 176.44 E

Ship Milton Bound on a Cruise

Remarks on board Monday Nov 13th
Commences with a fine breeze from Southward
heading S W by W rove new Mizzen S Sail
reef Tackle Bridle squally Latter fine
from S E. Employed in Breaking out Meat Bread
&c

Latt 5.20 S
Long 175.21 E

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 14th
Commences fine from E S E Steering S W by S
Employed in studies saw a Thin Back Whale
Middle fine Latter light from S Employed
in making Snook Sail Latt 4.25 S
Long 174.4 E

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 15th
Commences light & fine weather from S E
Steering S W at night sent out S S Mast
Steering Sail wind to E S E. Middle light
Latter saw a Bayne Employed in making
rope for Rattling at 11½ wore Ship

Latt 4.06 S
Long 173.19 E

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 16th
Commenced light from S E Heading to the
Southward Employed in studies at night
steering S W the Sail in sight Middle
light with rain Latter sent down
M S Sail & repeating it

Latt 3.50 S
Long 172.44 E

Remarks on board Friday Nov 17th
Commences light & baffling with rains
Employed in repeating the S Sail at 5 P M
sent it saw Blackfish Middle calm
Latter saw Land Pitt Islands Employed
in making spun yarn Ends cast

Latt 3.35 S
Long 172.35 E

Repaired Main
Top Sail

1851

Ship Milton : Bound on a Cruise

Remarks on Board Saturday Nov 18th
Commences light from Eastward Steering
W Employed in Breaking out Pipes & stowing
Sails making Spunjarn Middle light
Latter Bent New Mizzen T S Sail &c

Latt
Long

Bent New Mizzen T S Sail

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 19th
Commences light from S E Steering S. W.
crossed the mast wet the Oil Middle
fine Latter the same

Latt 2.22 S Long 170.05 E

Remarks on board Monday Nov 20th
Commences fine & light from E Steering
S E by S. at night calm Middle calm
Latter light breeze from W S E Employed
in repairing T S Sail

Latt 2.05 S Long

Repairing Mizzen Sail

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 21st
Commences calm Employed in repairing
T S Sail at night bent it Middle light
from S S E Latter light & fine Employed
in ripping up old T Sail and fitting
M Stay

Latt
Long

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 22nd
Commences light from S heading W S W
Employed in ripping up Old Sail & set
up M Stay at 5 PM saw Blackfish
Middle fine Latter same Employed
in sundries

Latt 1.30 S
Long 168.19 E

Remarks on board Ship Milton

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 23rd
Commences light from E N E Steering S by W ½ W
Employed in sundries Middle fin Latter
same Employed in making Spun Yarn
& Steering S W.
Latt 00 „ 33 S
Long 167 „ 36 E
Lunar 167 27

Remarks on board Friday Nov 24th
Commences light from E B E Steering S S W
Employed in making Spun Yarn & Middle fin Latter light Employed in picking over Potatoes fitting fil stag
Latt 00 05 S
Long 167 „ 07 E

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 25th
Commences light from N E Steering S by W
Employed in sorting Potatoes & set up fil stag
at 3 P M saw Land at night took in
Lap G Sails Middle fin Latter the same
at 8 A M Boats came from shore with
Hogs & Fowl Broke out Beef & Pork
lying off the Land Pleasant Island
Latt
Long

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 26th
Commences fin lying off the Land
Trading at 2½ P M the Natives left
Steering W by S at ½ P M saw Spirm
whales Towards Three Boats S B Struck
one at 7 took him a long side Middle getting
ready for cutting Latter cut in the whale
& Commenced Boiling Generally
Latt 00 26 S
Long

47

Ship Milton on the Line Cruising

Remarks on board Monday Nov 27th
Commences with light squalls
wind from E N E Steering close to the
wind heading S E Employed in boiling
Middle fin boiling Latter cooled down
cleared up the Decks Latt 00.07 S
Long 166.05 E

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 28th
Commences fin Employed in cleaning
pots & coopering oil at sundown
saw Spin Whales Leward with out
success W B got turned over at 8 came on
board took in Sail Middle fin Latter
same saw fin backs

Latt Long

48

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 29th
Commences light from N E. Employed
in sundries Middle light Latter
Broke out Bread &c

Latt 00.22 S
Long

Carpenter off duty sick

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 30th
Commences light from E N. E heading
N by E Employed in making Boat Sail
Carpenter off duty Middle fin Latter
fin Employed in sundry things Steering
S

Latt 00.13 S
Long 164.48 E

Remarks on board Friday Dec 1st
Commences light from E. N E. Steering S W
Employed in coopering oil saw Fin Backs
Middle light Latter saw Employed in
coopering oil &c

Latt 00.23 S
Long

Ship Milton on the Line Cruising

Remarks onboard Saturday Dec 2nd
Commences light light from E steering
S W stowed the oil down the Blubber room
saw Finbacks Middle light Latter
sail Broke out the Latter overhauled
the F Yd stag & found it rotten Spliced it

Latt 00 15 S
Long 163.44 E

Spliced F Yd stag

Remarks onboard Sunday Dec 3rd
Commences light from E S E steering
Westward set up F Yd stag met the oil
vessel Ship at night calm clued down F sails
Middle calm Latter light from E S E saw
Finbacks

Latt 00.01 S
Long

Bill Williams Sailor
Off Duty sick

Remarks onboard Monday Dec 4th
Commences light from East ward
at night took in sail Middle light
Latter fin Employed in sundry things

Latt 00.01 S
Long 163.06 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Dec 5th
Commences fin from S S E steering
Westward Employed in sewing F & S Sk stay
Sail Middle & Latter strong breeze from
S E. saw Finbacks

Latt 00 13 S
Long

Set up Main & Sk Back stays

Remarks onboard Wednesday Dec 6th
Commences light from S S E steering
W by S. Employed in sundry things
Middle & Latter light Set up Main
& Sk & F & S Rigging

Latt 00.17 S
Long 162.00 E

Ship Milton on the Line

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 7th
Commences calm Employed in making
rope for Rattings at Night Lowered Boat
hoist a log of wood on board Middle light
breeze Latter calm took in the W Boat
and repairing her

Latt 00. 20 S
Long 160. 10 E

Remarks on board Friday Dec 8th
Commences calm finished the Boat
& Painted her saw Blackfish at
night light breeze from N steering W S W
Middle light Latter calm Employed in
fitting the Bob stay

Latt
Long

Fitted Bob stay
Bob Williams
Off Duty

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 9th
Commenced light from N steering
W by S Employed in overhauling the
Bob stay Middle light Latter Broke
out Meat

Latt 00 30 S
Long 159. 22 E

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 10th
Commences light from N steering
W by S wet the coil at night calm
took in S & G sails Middle light in the
morning spoaling saw a sail steering N East
calm

Latt 00. 29 S Long

49

Remarks on board Monday Dec 11th
Commences calm at 2 PM saw to have
Lowered the Boat with out success
Middle light Latter saw saw a
sail Employed in sundries

Latt 00 28 S
Long 159. 33 E

Ship Milton on the Line

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 12th
Commences light from S S W steering
westward Employed in making Spunyarn
&c saw a large tree a drift Middle fine
Latter fine breeze Employed in fitting
up S K Riggin

Latt 00 45 S
Long

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 13th
Commences with a fine breeze S steering
Westward Employed in the rigging rove
new R Chewgarnet Middle fine Latter
squally with rain Latt 00 42 S
Long 138.05 E

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 14th
Commences light from S S W heading
W by S Employed in fitting new Starting
Sheet straps all sail set Middle light
Latter squally

Latt 00.53 S
Long

Remarks on board Friday Dec 15th
Commences light from S steering W
Employed in sundry things all sail set
Middle baffling Latter light from S E
sat up K & S Mast and S S fore & aft
stays Latt 1.02 S
Long 137.27 E

Remmarks on board Saturday Dec 16th
Commences light from W S W heading
S Employed in fitting K & S Mast Riggin
at sundown reef S sails Middle squally
wind Westward Latter squally with
rain wind from S E to S W

Latt
Long

1859

Ship Milton on the Line

Remarks onboard Sunday Dec 17th
Commences with heavy squalls from
Westward and rain wet the sail at
sundown hand the M sail and close
reef Fore & S sails Middle squally
Latter fair heading S

Latt 2, 37 S
Long 157, 50 E

Remarks onboard Monday Dec 18th
Commences fair from W S W at 1 P M
tacked Ship heading N N W all sail set
at sundown reef T sails handed M sail and
fill squally with rain Middle and latter
light Employed in Picking over Potatoes
Eve mess Main Brace and Fore sheet

Latt 1, 30 S
Long 158, 15 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Dec 19th
Commences baffling Employed in sundry
at sundown reef Fore & Main T. sails rain
Middle squally Latter light and
Baffling Employed in sundries

Latt 1, 18 S
Long

Remarks onboard Wednesday Dec 20th
Commences light from S E Steering W
by S made Fore Sheet at sundown Reef
T Top sail Middle squally Latter
light Employed in sundries

Latt 00, 45 S
Long

Remarks onboard Thursday Dec 21st
Commences squally from Westward
at night Reef T sails handed fill
Middle fair Latter calm Bill Williams
off Duty

Latt 00, 09 S
Long 158, 13 E

Fore then Flat boat
Main Brace & Fore sheet

Bill Williams
off Duty sick

Ship Milton on the Line

Remarks onboard Friday Dec 22nd
Commences calm, Employed in taking
varum at 5 P.M. light breeze from S.E.
steering W.S.W. handed F & M & F Gallan Sails
and fibs. Middle light Latter fin Employed
in coopering the oil in the Rear Hatch
and fitting fil & fly fil Eyes Bill Williams
off Duty
Latt 00 50 S
Long 157.36 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Dec 23rd
Commences light from S.E. steering W by S
Employed in fitting Eyes all Sail set
at 5 Saw Fin back Middle and Latter
light Employed in craping Mast and
fitting fil & F fil Eyes Bill Williams
off Duty sick
Latt 00.48 S
Long 157.13
Lobs 156.33 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Dec 24th
Commences light from S.E. steering W by S
all Sail out Employed in fitting Rigg
wet the Oil Middle fin Latter fin
from W.S.W. all Sail Bill Williams off
Duty
Latt 1.23 S
Long 156 03 E

Remarks onboard Monday Dec 25th
Commences fin from W.B.N steering S.W
at Night Reef F & S Sail fin brace
Middle light Squalls Latter fin all Sail
Broke out Reef and Pork Bill Williams off Duty
Latt
Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday Dec 26th
Commences light from N.W. steering S by S
at Night Reef F & S Sail Middle Squalls
Latter light Squalls Saw Land
Employed in fitting M & S & Mutinck Drawers
Goat Island
Latt. 3.50 S
Long 154.40 E

1850

Ship Milton off Bonka Bay Cruising

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 27th
Commences with strong breezes from
S W Steering S Employed in fitting
Rigging at sundown took in Sail
Squally Bill Williams off Duty Middle
and Latter Squally with rain Land
in Sight

Latt
Long

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 28th
Commences with heavy Squalls with
rain at 4 P.M. closed of Saw Land bearing
E S E 10 miles Dist Middle baffling Latter
squally with rain standing in to
the Land Latt 5.00 Long

Remarks on board Friday Dec 29th
Commenced with a fine breeze from
W standing in for the Land at 3 P.M.
Tacked Ship at night squally Middle
and Latter squally two Sails in
Sight Employed in Picking Cakum

Latt
Long

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 30th
Commences light from W Steering in
to the Land rain one Sail in Sight
Latter fm Two Sails in Sight at 11 am in
squally Bill Williams sick Latt

Long

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 31st
Commences squally from W. wet
the oil at sundown Spoke Barque
Caroline of London 36 tons 250 Spm
Middle fine Latter stood in to the
Land the Natives came off with
some Sarrow and Hogs

Latt 5.08 S
Long

"William Smith
off Duty

1854

Ship Milton off Banka Bay Cruising

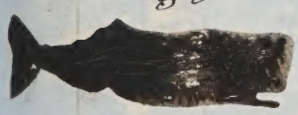
Remarks onboard Monday Jan 1st
Commences fin From W.S.W. two Bagues in
sight Bill Williams and Bill Adams off Duty
saw Blackfish Middle squally Latter
fin standing off and on the Land
the Natives came off with Hogs &c
Latt Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday Jan 2nd
Commences fin from S.W. the
Bagues in sight Middle and Latter
squally with rain Bill Williams
Bill Adams off Duty sick Broke out
Molasses &c — Latt Long

Remarks onboard Wednesday Jan 3rd
Commences with squalls of rain heading
off from the Land at 5 P.M. Reefed
T. Sails Middle rain Latter fin
from S.S.W saw nothing of Not

Latt 3.14 S Long 154.55 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Jan 4th
Commences fin from S.S.W running
along the Land the Bagues in sight
Employed in wating the oil the Natives
came on board with Hogs and Sarrow Middle
and Latter fin Bill Williams & Bill Adams
off Duty sick Latt Long



Remarks onboard Friday Jan 5th
Commences light from S.S.E Employed
in washing Ship out side Middle bagting
Latter at 9 A.M. saw Whales Leward
and brought one along side the
Bague whaling Bill Williams and
Bill Adams off Duty Latt
Long

1886

Ship Milton off Bonka Bay Cruising

Remarks onboard Saturday Jan 6th
Commences fine two Boats off in chase
of the whales at 7 P.M. came onboard
Cut in the whale Middle fin clearing
away and cutting blubber Latter commence
boiling and clearing away the head
Latt Long

Remarks onboard Sunday Jan 7th
Commences fine fresh S.S.E. Employed
in boiling wet the oil saw finbacks
Bill Williams and Bill Adams off Duty
Middle fin Latter squally finished
boiling winds baffling Bill Williams
and Bill Adams off Duty Latt
Long

Remarks onboard Monday Jan 8th
Commences squally coopered the oil
the winds baffling Middle fair
Latter fine Employed in coopering the
oil in the blubber room Bill Williams
and Bill Adams off Duty Latt
Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday Jan 9th
Commences light fresh off the Land
spoke Barque Rifleman of London
also Barque Carolina at night come
in squally Middle squally Latter
light saw whales at 10 P.M. lowered
three Boats the Barques in sight
whaling Bill Williams and
Bill Adams off duty sick
Latt
Long

31

Ship Kilen off Banka Big Cruising

Remarks onboard Wednesday Jan 10
Commences fin the Boats off in chase
of the whales. at 5 P.M came onboard
without success Middle fin Latter
Same Employed in Braking out For Hold
Broke out Bread Bill Williams and
Bill Adams off Duty sick
Latt
Long

Remarks onboard Thursday Jan 11th
Commences light from W Employed
in Braking out and coopering all the
Bagnes in sight saw Fin backs Middle
fin Latter Employed in stowing down
oil Bill Williams and Bill Adams
off Duty saw Blackfish Latt Long

Remarks onboard Friday Jan 12th
Commences fin from W.N.W rising
down the Land at 4 P.M finished
stowing came on squally at sun down
reef S.B.B Man S.Sails Middle fin
Latter light at 10 A.M saw Whales
Lowered the Caroline struck one
Bill Williams Bill Adams off Duty
Latt
Long

Remarks onboard Thursday Jan 13th
Commences squally at 2 P.M Boats
Came onboard without success at 3 P.M
saw Whales going quick to windward
at night shorten Sail Middle and
Latter squally saw Whales going quick
heavy squalls Reef S.B.B Man S.Sail
Bill Williams and Bill Adams
off Duty
Latt
Long

1856

Ship Milton off Bouka Bay Cruising

Remarks onboard Sunday Jan 14th
Commences light made Sail steering
in to the Land wet the oil &c
Middle and Latter calm saw
Blackfish Bill Williams and
Bill Adams off Duty Latt
Long

Remarks onboard Monday Jan 15th
Commences light from W at 6 P M
spoke Bague Bilbeau taken Lowe
Whales since last seen Middle light
Latter at 8 A M saw Whales lowered
three Boats at 11 brough one along
side Boat off in chase of the Whales
Bill Williams and Bill Adams off Duty

Latt
Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday Jan 16th
Commences light brough two Whales
along side at 7 P M commenced cutting
at 7 finished Middle Employed in
Boiling and cutting blubber Latter light
squalls. Employed in boiling and clearing
away heads at 10 A M saw Whales
lowered two Boats Bill Williams off
Duty Latt Long

Butt heads
P # 16 to 30

Remarks onboard Wednesday Jan 17th
Commences fin Boats off in chase of
the Whales at 3½ P M brough two
along side cut one in commenced boiling
Middle fin Latter fin clearing away
heads and bailing Bill Williams
Bill Adams Parker Adams off Duty
Latt Long

Ship Milton off Bonka Bay Cruising

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 18th
Commences fin Employed in Boiling
at 3 PM Spoke Caroline taken Four whales
since last Spoken Middle fin boiling
Latter Cooled down Bill W. Bill Adams
John Adams off Duty

Latt
Long

Remarks on board Friday Jan 19th
Commences light fin S. Employed in
washing Ship and coopering oil at sundown
Capt Jones went on board the Rifleman
saw Blackfish Middle fin Latter
same at 12 Capt Jones went on board
the Rifleman Bill Williams and
John Adams off Duty.

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 20th
Commences with light squalls the
Natives came on board with some
Yarrow at 12 the Capt came on board
Latter Employed in coopering oil to
stow Bill Williams John Adams off
Duty.

Latt Long

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 21st
Commences fin Employed in stowing
oil at sundown the Capt came first
thy Bagnes, Middle and Latter saw
heavy rains with Thunder and Lightning
Bill Williams John Adams off Duty

Latt Long

1845

Ship Milton off Bouka Bay Cruising

Remarks on board Monday Jan 22nd
Commences fin from W S W the Natives
came onboard with Hogs and fruit at
night a Boat went onboard the Bague
Middle fin Latter fin Employed
in coopering oil Bill Williams and
John Adams off Duty

Latt
Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday Jan 23rd
Commences light from S E Employed
in stowing some oil saw Finbacks &
Middle light Latter fin on Bague
in sight Employed in finishing stowing
saw setting of S E Bill Williams and
John Adams off Duty

Rove new
M & F G sheet
Starboard

Remarks onboard Wednesday Jan 24th
Commences with a fine breeze from
S. E. Employed in washing Ship
inside Middle Spread Latter fin
Employed sundries Bill Williams
John Adams off Duty

Latt
Long

Rove new
Larboard
F & S Main
Clew garnets

Remarks onboard Thursday Jan 25th
Commences with a fine breeze from
W beating to windward Employed
in setting the oil &c on Bague in
sight saw Finbacks at sundown
Reef F & S Sail Middle heavy Squalls
Latter strong breeze saw Whales
going to windward made all Sail
in chase B Williams John Adams
off Duty

Ship Milton off Bonka Bay Cruising

Remarks onboard Friday Jan 26th
Commences with a strong breeze
from W at 3 PM came on squally
lost sight of the Whales Reef P. Sails
Middle squally with rain Latter heavy
squalls. handed M Sail and Fil
Bill Williams John Adams off Duty
Latt Long

Rove new
F & S Sail
Bunting

Remarks onboard Saturday Jan 27th
Commences with a strong breeze
and rain set Main Sail and Fil
Middle light Latter strong breeze
all Sail out Bill Williams John Adams
off Duty. Latt Long

Remarks onboard Sunday Jan 28th
Commences with a strong breeze from
W N W took in F & S Sails & Stg Fil
wet the oil at Night saw a Whale
twen Flucks Middle strong breeze
Reef F Sails Latter blowing a gale
handed F & S Sail & M Sail rainy
Bill Williams John Adams off Duty

Remarks onboard Monday Jan 29th
Commenced with a gale from W N W
at 4 PM moderate set F & S Sail & M Sail
at 5 saw Whales lowered two Boats
without success at 7 handed the M Sail
Middle moderate Latter light with
rain saw a Bargue to wind & wind
Bill Williams John Adams off Duty

Latt
Long

57

1844

Ship Milton off Bonka Bay Cruising

Remarks onboard Tuesday Jan 30th
Commences squally from W to N W
heading in to the Land making and
taking in Sail at night blowing a gale
Middle moderate Latter strong breeze
handed the Jib and Spanker three
Barques in sight Bill Williams John Adams
off Duty

Latt 5.20 S Long 156.12 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Jan 31st
Commences with a strong breeze from
S W spoke Bagage Mary of London
also the Rifleman Middle and Latter
strong breeze Employed in repairing
Main Spencer Bill Williams John Adams
off Duty

Latt 5.22 S Long 156.26 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Feb 1st
Commences here moderate Employed in
bending new Fore Sail with the oil three
Sails in sight Middle and Latter strong
breeze at 6 A.M. saw Whales Lowered
and struck one at 11 brought along side
a ship in sight Bill Williams John Adams
off Duty

Latt Long

Remarks onboard Friday Feb 2nd
Commences squally cut in the whale
at 5 P.M. Spoke Ship Hope taken
one Whale since left the S Islands
Commenced Boiling Middle fin Latter
strong breze the Hope in sight
Breakfast meat and Molasses
Bill Williams John Adams off Duty

Latt 5.45 Long 156.41 E

Refause
Main Spencer
Bent New Main Sail

5.8

Ship Milton off Bonka Crusing

Remarks onboard Saturday Feb 3rd
Commences squally from S. finished
Boiling at 4 P.M. came on with heavy squalls
took in Sail Middle light with rain
Latter light saw Land and a Sail
rove new T Mast Stay Sail Sheet Bill Williams
John Adams off Duty

Rove New Top Mast Stay Sail Sheet Larboard

Latt Long

Remarks onboard Sunday Feb 4th
Commences fin and Light from S.E
Employed in coopering oil and washing
Ship Middle light Latter the same
wind E Land in sight Bill Williams
John Adams off duty

Latt 5.22 S Long 15.6.16 E

Remarks onboard Monday Feb 5th
Commences light from S.S.E Steering
S.W by W all sail out a Bague in sight
Middle fin Latter at 6 A.M saw Whales
lowered and brought two along side
got ready for cutting Bill Williams
off Duty

Latt Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday Feb 6th
Commences light from E Employed
in Cutting in at 3 finished Commenced
boiling Middle fin Boiling Latter
light Employed in Boiling and stowing
Wales Bague in sight Bill Williams
off Duty

Latt 5.16 S Long

Ship Milton off Bonaka Cruising

Remarks onboard Wednesday Feb 7th
Commences light from E. Employed
in Boiling at 4 P.M. finished and
washed ship Middle light Latter
Employed in mending the Fore Sail
Bill Williams off Duty Latt 5.. 14 S
Long

Repaired Fore Sail

Remarks onboard Thursday Feb 8th
Commences light from N.W. Employed
in repairing Sail at 3 P.M. bent it and
coopered the oil at night lowered and
picked up drift wood. Middle and
Latter light from N.W. Employed in
sundries saw Blackfish Bill Williams
John Adams off Duty Latt 5.. 24 S
Long

Remarks onboard Friday Feb 9th
Commences light from N.W. Employed
in coopering oil &c saw Blackfish
Middle baffling light squalls Latter
Employed in stowing down oil saw
nothing of note Bill Williams John
Adams off Duty
Latt Long

Remarks onboard Saturday Feb 10th
Commences light from W. Employed in
stowing oil at 4 P.M. finished and
washed ship the Land in sight
Middle and latter light Employed
in shifting water to trim Ship
Broke out Flower & Bread Bill Williams
John Adams off Duty
Latt 5.. 25 S
Long 156 0 E

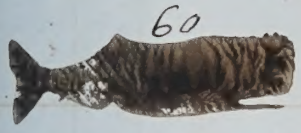
Ship Milton off Boika Cruiseing

Remarks onboard Sunday Feb 11th
Commences calm Employed in blowing
off & wet the oil washed Ship at
Sundown lowered a Boat for drift-
wood Middle and Latter light with
rain Barque in sight Bill Williams
John Adams off Duty

Lat Long 156.00 E

Remarks onboard Monday Feb 12th
Commences light from S.S.W. Spoke
the Carolina at 4 P.M. saw Whales from
the Barque lowered from both Ships
brought one to the Milton Middle light
Latter cut in the Whale and commenced
Boiling the Barque in sight Lat
Long

60



Remarks onboard Tuesday Feb 13th
Commences fm S.S.W. Employed in
boiling at 2 P.M. saw Whales lowered
three Boats and brough one a longside
Commenced boiling Middle fm Latter
Cut in the Whale and commenced boilin
Land in sight
Lat Long

61

Remarks onboard Wednesday Feb 14th
Commences light from S.S.W. Employed
in boiling at 5 came on squally Reef
F.S. Sail Middle squally at 7
finished boiling Latter Tearing up
the Hope in sight Bill Williams
John Adams off Duty

Lat 34.28 S Long 156.15 E

Ship Milton off Bonka Cruising

Remarks onboard Thursday Feb 15th
Commences fin from W & W Employed
in Coopering the oil at 5 P.M. Spoke
Ship Hope taken one Whale Sense
last seen at sundown come on Squally
reef T Sails Middle and Latter
light Employed in Sundries
Bill Williams John Adams off duty

Lat 5.37 S Long

Remarks onboard Friday Feb 16th
Commences with light breezes and
baffling the Hope in sight Employed
in Coopering oil to stow Middle Squally
Latter Broke out Beef and Pork Employed
Coopering oil at 10 A.M. Spoke
Ship Hope Bill Williams and J Adams
off duty

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Saturday Feb 17th
Commences squally gaming with the
Hope at sight-tack in Sail Middle
squally heard rains Latter light Employed
in Sundries Bill Williams and John Ad
ams off duty

Lat 5.08 S Long

Remarks onboard Sunday Feb 18th
Commences with light Squalls from S & W
Employed in stowing oil at night a
Boat went onboard the Hope Middle
fine Latter at 7 A.M. Saw Whales
to windward of the Hope the Hope
lowered and took one Whale
Bill Williams and John Adams off
duty

Lat 5.31 Long 152.50

62

Ship Milton off Bonka Cruising

Remarks onboard Monday Feb 19th
Commences fin and light winds baffling
at 4 PM saw the sed whales, lowered
two Boats with out success at night came
on Squally Middle Squally and Latter
Squally P. at 6 AM saw Whales at 10
lowered two Boats the Forest Boat
struck and lost the Line the Hope
in sight Wheeling Bill Williams
John Adams off Duty

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday Feb 20th
Commences light from N W at 2 PM
the Boats came onboard Employed in
shifting Water to the Ship Freems
Islands in sight Middle and
Latter light Employed in Coiling line
&c the Hope in sight bearing Bill Williams
John Adams off duty

Lat Long

Set up Bob Stays

Remarks onboard Wednesday Feb 21st
Commences light from N N W heading
W Employed in sundries Bonka in
sight Middle and Latter light Employed
in the Rigging set up Bob Stays Bill
Williams John Adams off Duty

Lat 5.13 S Long 155.47 E

Broke out Flower

Remarks onboard Thursday Feb 22d
Commences light from N W heading in
to the Land at 3 PM spoke Hope
taken small whale saw Black fish
Middle light Latter calm Employed
in cleaning Ship saw nothing of Rat
Bill Williams John Adams off duty

Lat 5.12 S Long

1855

Ship Milton off Benka Cruising

Remarks onboard Friday Feb 23d
Commences light and Baffling Employed
in sundries the Hope in sight
Middle light rains Latter light
winds from to Employed in sundries
Bill Williams John Adams off duty
Lat Long

Remarks onboard Saturday Feb 24th
Commences fine from to P.M. to Bake
out water saw nothing of Bate at 1 P.M.
spoke Hope Middle and Latter heavy
squalls from to Bill Williams John
Adams off duty Lat Long

Remarks onboard Sunday Feb 25th
Commences with a strong breeze
from to under reef Sails wet the
oil &c the Hope in sight Middle
fin Latter light from S.S.E. steering
to by S Green Islands in sight
Bill Williams John Adams off Duty
Lat 5°.01 S Long

Remarks onboard Monday Feb 26th
Commences calm at 5 P.M. came on squally
wind Baffling light showers the
Hope in sight Middle light with
rain Latter calm Employed in
sundries lowered one Boat for
Blackfish without success. Bill Williams
John Adams off duty
Lat 5°.10 S Long

Ship Milton off Bonka Cruising

Rove New Jib Sheet and F S Sail Bunttine

Remarks onboard Tuesday Feb 28th
Commences light from W S W rove
new Jib Sheet at 4 Spoke Hope
Middle light Latter Strong breeze from
W Steering E. N. E. Bad by out sheet
and le Bill Williams John Adams
off duty

Lat 4.43 S Long 156.17 E

Rove New Clewjaint and F Buntline

Remarks onboard Wednesday Feb 28th
Commences with a strong breeze from
W N W Steering N Northward Employed
the Rigging at Night a Boat come from
the Hope Middle Squally standing
on the wind Latter Employed in fitting
Block straps rove some new Rigging
Bill Williams John Adams off duty

Lat 4.16 S Long 156.00 E

Remarks onboard Thursday March 1st
Commences with a strong breeze from
S.W. with heavy Squalls. Steering N and
Eastward Employed in smoothes wet
the oil at sundown reef Sail hand
N Sail & Jib Middle more moderate

Latter Squally with heavy rains
Bill Williams John Adams off duty

Lat Long

Broke out Malasses Village

Remarks onboard Friday March 2d
Commences with with light Squalls.
made some Sail Steering N N E Employed
in repairing the Side bench and drawing
yarns the Hope in sight at 7 P.M.
a Boat went onboard the Hope Middle
light squalls. Latter fair Employed in
making rope for Rattlings Bill Williams
John Adams off duty

Lat 4.25 S Long 158.35 E

1856

Ship Milton Bound Eastward

Remarks on board Saturday Mar 3rd
Commences fin and light from S.W.
Steering E.S.E. Employed in making Spun
yarn a Strange Sail in sight at night
Came on squally Middle light Latter
squally Employed in Breaking out Coffee
Corn Wm Bill Williams John Adams
off duty

Lat 1.20 S Long 159.38 E

Remarks on board Sunday Mar 4th
Commences with light squalls from S
Steering Eastward Employed in washing
Ship in side and wet the oil at night
took in S.G. Sails and fly Jib Ship Hove
in sight Middle and Latter light
Bill Williams John Adams off duty

Lat 1.26 S Long 159.54 E

Remarks on board Monday Mar 5th
Commences calm the Hope in sight
Middle and Latter baffling Employed
in Breaking out Flower water &
making Mats Bill Williams John Adams
off duty

Break out Flour

Lat 1.30 S Long

Remarks on board Tuesday Mar 6th
Commences light from S.W with rain
Steering Eastward Employed in making
Mats Middle fin Latter rain Break
out Bread Bill Williams John Adams
off duty

Lat Long

Ship Milton Bound Eastward 1845

Remarks onboard Wednesday Mar 7th Commences light with Sea Spoke the Hope. Middle light Latter fm Employed in sundrys Saw nothing of Bob Bill Williams John Adams off duty

Lat 1.10 S Long 161.29 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Mar 8th Commences light fm NE. Employed in washing the Ship out side and lashing the cutting Penants at sundown tacked Ship heading SSW Middle light rains Latter fm fm SE Employed in the Rigging Bill Williams John Adams off duty Lat 0.26 S Long

Remarks onboard Friday Mar 9th Commences light fm SE steering on the wind Employed in the Rigging at night Calm Middle calm Latter light breze fm ESE Employed in fitting Block slings &c Bill Williams John Adams off duty

Lat 0.38 S Long 161.45 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Mar 10th Commences light fm SE heading SSW Employed in small jobs in the Rigging Middle strong breze Latter Broke out Beef and Pork &c Bill Williams John Adams off duty

Lat 0.49 S Long

Ship Milton Bound Eastward

Remarks onboard Sunday Mar 11th
Commences fin from S E heading S S E
Brake out water wet the oil at 4 P M
were ship heading E S E. Middle &
Latter fin Bill Williams off duty
Lat 1.10 S Long 161.28 E

Remarks onboard Monday Mar 12th
Commences light from S E working to
windward Middle and Latter light
with rain Bill Williams John Adams
off duty Lat 1.36 S Long 161.37 E

Remarks onboard ~~Monday~~ Tuesday Mar 13th
Commences with a fin Breeze S. heading
E by S. Employed in sundris Middle
and Latter light Employed in Braking
out Tow lines and shifting them into
a Pipe likewise shooks Bill Williams
John Adams. off duty
Lat 2.20 S Long 161.50 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Mar 14th
Commences light from S E heading
S. S W Employed in stowing off the
Fore hatch saw Finbacks Middle
and Latter equally Employed in
setting up Shooks Bill Williams
John Adams off duty
Lat 3.39 Long 161.22 E

Ship Milton Bound Northward

Remarks onboard Thursday Mar 15th
Commences with a strong breeze from
N E. heading N N W Light rains Employed
in setting up Shrouds Middle squalls
Latter rain and baffling Bill Williams
John Adams off duty
Lat 4.40 N Long 160.50 E

Remarks onboard Friday Mar 16th
Commences with a strong breeze from
N E heading N N W, light rains Employed
setting up Shrouds. Middle strong breeze
Latter light Employed in the Rigging
Bill Williams John Adams off duty
Lat 5.46 N Long 160.28 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Mar 17th
Commences light from N E heading N N W
Employed in the rigging. Middle and
Latter light steering N W sent out F J
Mast Studding sail Bill Williams
John Adams off duty
Lat 6.34 N Long 16[illegible].26 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Mar 18th
Commences light from E steering W
set the all two sails in sight at 5 P M
saw Land Middle light at 10 P M
luffed to the wind Latter lying off and on
Wellington Isles Pls. taken on board recruits
such as, Coconuts Tarrow Turtle &c
Bill Williams John Adams off duty
Lat 6.44 N Long

1833.

Bound

Ship Milton In to Port Assendsion

Remarks onboard Monday Mar 15th
Commences with light Squalls lying
off and on the Land taken onboard
Rearwitz at sundown left Steering W
Middle light with fair Latter fair
Employed in craping Mast &c
Bill Williams John Adams off duty

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday Mar 20th
Commences light from E Steering W heavy
rains at 4 P M saw Assendsion Island
Middle and Latter light Steering in
to the Land Bill Williams John
Adams off duty

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Wednesday Mar 21st
Commences light from N E Steering
for the Land Broke out slaps
Middle fair Latter running down the
Land Capt Jones went onboard the
Ship Massachusetts lying at Anchor at
11 A M the Pilot came onboard Bill Arden
John Adams off duty

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Thursday Mar 22d
Commences light from E lying off & on
the Land at 2 P M Boat came onboard
got the Anchors off the Bow at 5 Capt
Jones went on shore Middle Strong
breeze Latter at 8 A M came to Anchor
in 10 Fathm Water commenced washing
Ship out side Barque Roscoe lying
off the Harbor

Ship Kilton at Anchor at Ostendein

Remarks onboard Friday Mar 23d
Commenced with fresing showers got
a raft of water and washed Ship the
watch on shore on liberty Middle fin
Latter Employed in painting Ship out
side took onboard some yams at 12
A M the Hope came to anchor B Williams
John Adams off duty watch on shore

Remarks onboard Saturday Mar 24th
Commenced fin Employed in Painting
Ship out side Middle fin Latter Sunday
had Survis onboard watch on shore
on liberty

Remarks onboard Sunday Mar 25th
Commenced fin Middle fin Latter
Employed in setting up Shooks &
Painting Ship out side watch on liberty
Blake out Flower Bill Williams and
John Adams Deserted

Sunday Mar 25th
Bill Williams & John Adams
Deserted

Remarks onboard Monday Mar 26th
Commenced rain Employed in setting up
Shooks Latter fine Finished Painting
got a raft of water watch on liberty

Remarks onboard Tuesday Mar 27th
Commenced fin stowing water take onbord
some yams. Middle and Latter fin
Employed in stowing water watch
on liberty

Ship Milton to Anchor at Assension

Remarks onboard Wednesday Mar 28th
Commences fair got a sight of water
Scattered the heads: Middle fair
Latter same watch on liberty

Remarks onboard Thursday Mar 29th
Commences fair the Massachusetts
got under way and went out took on
board* some Rams Middle and Latter
fair watch on liberty

Remarks on board Friday Mar 30th
Commences fair Employed in getting
off wood Middle rain Latter fair
watch on liberty

Remarks onboard Saturday Mar 31st
Commences with rain Employed in
getting off wood Middle rain Latter
wet the oil watch on liberty

Remarks onboard Sunday April 1st
Commences rain Broke out Beef & Pork
Middle rain Latter rain watch on liberty

Remarks onboard Monday April 2nd
Commences with heavy rains Employed
in getting wood Middle squally let go
2nd Anchor Latter Employed — stowing
wood the watch on liberty

Ship Milton to Anchor at Atlantic

Remarks onboard Tuesday April 3rd
Commences with rain and strong
winds Employed in getting wood Middle
rain Latter fin hove up Starboard Anchor
and stowing wood the watch on liberty

Remarks onboard Wednesday April 4th
Commences fin got a raft of water
and handed the sails Middle fin
Latter light & squally Employed in
getting ready for sea the watch on
liberty

Remarks onboard Thursday April 5th
Commences fin Middle light squalls
Latter fin head wind

Friday April 6th
Ship at Atlantic Nantucket
Sim Milton & Bd Sackerman

Remarks onboard Friday April 6th
Commences fin waiting for a wind
at night the watch on shore Middle
fin latter the same at 8 A.M. weight
Anchor and put to sea at 10 the
Pilot left at 11 the Hope came out
the Boat came onboard Employed in
stowing Anchors

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Saturday April 7th
Commences with a strong Breeze fm
E N E steering westward Employed in
stowing Anchors & cables. Through strong
breeze took in T G sails & fl fil
latter set Man T G sail & fl fil broke
out Beef & Pork Coffee the Hope in
sight

Lat 2.04 N Long 156.52 E

Ship Milton bound Northward

Remarks onboard Sunday April 8th
Commences with a strong breeze fm S E
steering S W by S wet the oil &c Middle
fm Latter the same all sail set

Lat 11.16 S Long 155.18 E

Remarks onboard Monday April 9th
Commences with a fm breeze fm E
steering S W by S all sail out sent out
S. S. S R steering sail at 4 P.M. Spoke
Hope Middle and Latter fm Employed
in setting up head rigging

Lat 12.57 S Long 154.13 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday April 10th
Commences light fm E steering
S W by S all sail out Broke out slops
Middle fm Latter stabled water
and coiling lines

Lat 14.46 S Long 152.56 E

Rove new Rigging

Remarks onboard Wednesday April 11th
Commences fm fm S E steering S W by S
rove new S. S. S. Halliards. new tacks to
M. S. S sheets at 2 P.M. Spoke Hope rove
new S. Boat Tackle fawl Middle and
Latter light with reins

Lat Long

Repairing the fife

Remarks onboard Thursday April 12th
Commences with a strong breeze fm
S E steering S W by S light reins
Employed fm sundries Middle and
Latter strong breezes with rain
split the fife sent it in and
repairing it Reef T sails

Lat 16.43 S Long 151.00 E

Ship Milton Bound Northward

Remarks onboard Friday April 13th Commences with a gale fm N E Steering N W by N Repairing fill at 4 P.M. finished it and bent it at night more moderate. Middle heavy squalls fm E Latter moderate made Sail Rove new F. T. Sail reef tackle & fitting new Crossjack foot Rops.

Lat. 18.25 N Long 149.45 E

Remarks onboard Saturday April 14th Commences with a strong breeze fm N E Steering N W by N Employed in fitting foot rops Spok the Hope Middle light Latter strong breeze Sent down the F. Sail and repairing it

Lat 20.13 N Long 148.00 E

Remarks onboard Sunday April 15th Commences with a strong breeze fm N E Steering N W finished the F. Sail and bent it and wet the oil Middle strong breeze Latter fm all Sail out

Lat 22.04 N Long 145.57 E

Remarks onboard Monday April 16th Commences with a strong breeze fm N E Steering N W took in F. G. Sail and flying jib at sundown reef F. T. Sail Middle reef Main & Mizzen T Sail Latter strong breeze made new gasket

Lat 23.56 N Long 144.01 E

Repairing the F Sail

Rove new F T Sail
Repairing fillies new Cross
Jack Footrops

Bent on Buoy

1485

Ship Milton Bound Northward

George Native off duty sick

Remarks onboard Tuesday April 17th
Commences with a strong Breeze from
E N E steering N W by N 1½ P M Spoke
the Hope took in the fil at Sun down
set it again Middle and Latter modera
all sail out Broke out water

Lat 25.36 N Long 143.03 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday April 18th
Commences fin from E steering N W by N
Employed in making cinnet at night
took in S S sails and fly fil spoke
Hope Middle and Latter light - all
sail out Land in sight Bonin Isl
shifted ends with the cutting falls
George off duty sick

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Thursday April 19
Commences light from S E steering down
the Land Employed in making Head
ropes &c Middle fin Latter Laying
off and on Port Lloyd sent a Boat
in for recruits at 11 A M Boat returned
with Onions and Turtle George off
duty sick

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Friday April 20th
Commences fin from S S E Laying off
the Land at 2 P M Boat went in shore
at 7 returned wind light steering N W the
Hope Laying off the Land Middle light
Latter the same Land in sight
George off duty

Lat 27.40 N Long

Ship Milton on Bonin Islands Cruising

Remarks onboard Saturday April 21st
Commences light from S Steering S W by S
Employed in sundries Middle and Latter
fire saw a Fin back Employed in
the Rigging. George off duty

Lat 28.36 N. Long 141.24 E

Remarks onboard Sunday April 22nd
Commences light from PM Steering S W by S
Slushed the mast wet the Oil at sundown
took in Sail Middle and Latter fire
a Sail in sight George off duty

Lat 29.18 N Long 140.42 E

Horner and Cook off duty sick

Remarks onboard Monday April 23d
Commences with a strong breeze fre
S.W. heading S S E at 1 PM spoke Ship
Joseph Hazen Bailing at Night shorten
Sail Middle and Latter fire Broke
out Flower likewise broke out mean hatch
to make a Bluber room George off duty

Lat 28.02 N Long E

Remarks onboard Tuesday April 24th
Commences fire from S W heading N 15 W
Employed in stowing off the Bluber Room
at Night wind hauled in N with rain
Middle and Latter light with rain fre
N.E. Horner Cook George off duty

Lat 28.16 N Long

1835

Ship Milton on Bonin Islands Cruising

Remarks onboard Wednesday April 22nd
Commences with a strong breeze fm
N E steering W S W saw 2 Humpbacks
at night took in sail to reef N 1 sail
and 2d sail Middle and latter strong
breeze with rain Broke out meat
George off duty
Lat Long

Remarks onboard Thursday April 26th
Commences with a strong breeze fm
E steering Westward Broke out Bread at
night took in sail Middle and latter
strong breeze weather thick and rain
Lat 28.. 18 S Long 139.. 22 E

Bill Adam and George off duty

Remarks onboard Friday April 27th
Commences fm fm S.W. P Employed
in reaving new Rigging saw Fin backs
Middle light latter strong breeze
Employed in fitting Blocks and
fly fit mastingill George off duty
Lat 28.. 06 S Long

Reve new Fore Brace and new S B Tackle fowl

Remarks onboard Saturday April 28th
Commences light fm S W at 2 P M
spoke Hope saw nothing since last saw
Middle and latter fm three sails
in sight Employed in ship duty
George off duty
Lat 28.. 00 Long 140.. 11 E

Ship Milton on Bonin Islands Cruising

Remarks on Board Sunday April 28th
Commences light from W S W blowing S S W
one Sail in sight wet the oil & Middle
and Latter fire one Sail in sight
George off duty

Lat 28 " 39 N Long

Remarks onboard Monday April 30th
Commences with a strong breeze from
S W heading W S W saw Finbacks
Middle thin Latter light at 6 A M saw
Whales lowered two Boats George and
Joseph Pettes off duty

Lat 28 " 28 Long 139 " 14 E

64

George William Maclane
Joseph Pettes
off duty sick

Remarks onboard Tuesday May 1st
Commences light from S Then Boats
off in chase of sed Whales at 5 P M came
on board at night took in Sail Middle
and Latter fire saw nothing of the
all Sail out

Lat 28 " 11 N Long

Rove New
Wheat rope

Remarks onboard Wednesday May 2nd
Commences fire from E N E Employed in
making cinnet at night took in Sail
Middle and Latter fire Employed in
Braking out Molasses Rice saw
saw Finbacks W Maclane George
J Pettes off duty

Lat 28 " 32 N Long 138 " 33 E

Remarks onboard Thursday May 3rd
Commences light from S all sail set
at night took in sail Middle fire
Latter strong and smoky Employed in
fitting Blocks straps saw two Sails
Wm Maclane George Jos Pettes off duty

Lat 28 " 02 N Long 140 " 24 E

Ship Milton on Bonin Islands Cruising

A. B Gaskill off duty

Remarks onboard Friday May 3rd
Commences fair from S E Steering S by W
Employed — fitting Blocks Straps at
night took in Sail Riddle and Latter
Strong breeze and Foggy from S W
Wm Maclam Jas Potter George Gaskill off
duty

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Saturday May 5th
Commences with a strong breeze from S W
Employed in sundries at night took in
Sail Riddle and Latter thick weather
Wm Maclam Jas Potts George Gaskill off duty

Lat Long

Bob Cookeman off duty

Remarks onboard Sunday May 6th
Commences with a fair breeze from W S W
heading N wet hole washed Decks
at Night took in Sail Middle and
Latter fair from S all Sail out Gaskill
Wm Maclam George off duty

Lat 29 13 S Long 141 13 E

Remarks onboard Monday May 7th
Commences fair from S Steering westward
at Night took in Sail Riddle and
Latter fair Wm Maclam George & Bob off
duty Gaskill

Lat 29 36 S Long 140 00 E

Tuesday May 8th Turned James Jacobs off duty not being competent of doing Boat steering Promoted Ben Jones as Boat steerer

Remarks onboard Tuesday May 8th
Commences with a strong breeze from
E steering westward at 3 P M saw Whales.
Lowered the L Boat struck and 2 or 3 times
lost the Whale James Jacobs miss the
Whale Riddle and Lacey strong breeze
Broke out water and Repairing Boat
Gaskill Wm Maclam George Bob off duty

Lat 29 27 S Long

65

Ship Milton on Bonin Islands Cruising

A. B. Gaskill off duty with the Pox

Remarks onboard Wednesday May 9th
Commences with a strong breeze from S E
Repairing Boat at night took in sail
Middle and Latter strong breezes with rain
Employed in Repairing Boat Gaskill
Wm McClane George Bob off duty

Lat 28.40 S Long 139.28 E

Remarks onboard Thursday May 10th
Commences with moderate weather from
S. heading E S E Employed in Repairing Boat
Middle and Latter light from W S W
Employed in repairing Boat all sail out
Gaskill Wm McClane Bob off duty

Lat 18.54 S Long 139.45 E

Remarks onboard Friday May 11th
Commences with light breezes from W S W
Employed in Painting Boat and Coiling
lines at night took in sail Middle
and Latter light Employed in sundries
Gaskill Wm McClane Bob off duty

Lat 28.40 S Long 140.00 E

Remarks onboard Saturday May 12th
Commences light from S S W Employed
in fitting S S sail tiers saw a sail otherwise
a humpback at night took in sail
Middle and Latter fair Employed in
sundries a sail in sight Wm McClane
Bob off duty

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Sunday May 13th
Commences light from S West the oil saw
a Humpback at 4 P.M. spoke Ship
Young Hebeor 600 sperm Middle Foggy
Latter fair breeze saw Finbacks
Gaskill and Bob off duty

Lat 29.30 S Long 140.18 E

Ship Milton on Bonin Isl Cruising

Remarks onboard Monday May 14th
Commences with a strong breeze from
S S W steering E N E at 4 P M saw a
Rock at night took in Sail Middle and
Latter light from S W. Employed in
fitting F. S. S. Foot ropes saw nothing
of Boat Saskill Bob off duty

Lat 28.40 N Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday May 15th
Commences fair from S W Employed in
the Rigging at night Reef F S Sail
Middle fair Latter strong at 8 A M wind
shifted to N.E. and rain took M S S
Sail and fly Sail Saskill and Bob off duty
a sail in sight

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Wednesday May 16th
Commences with a strong and Rain
from N E. at 2 P M fair made Sail at
night took in Sail Middle and Latter
foggy at 8 A M made Sail Saskill
and Bob off duty

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Thursday May 17th
Commences with strong breezes from
E N E and foggy at Night took in Sail
Middle signally Latter fair Employed
in fitting F S S Foot ropes Saskill
and Bob off duty

Lat 28.24 N Long 139.27 E

Remarks onboard Friday May 18th
Commences fair from S W at 3 P M
saw Whales at 4 lowered and struck
one the L Boat and B Boat got stove
at sundown took him along side calm took
in Bow Boat Middle getting ready for cutting
Latter cut in the Whale at 11 A M spoke
a French Ship saw Whales going Quick
in to N W Bob off duty

Lat Long

Ship Milton on Bonin Isl Cruising

Remarks on board Saturday May 19th
Commences fin Employed in Clearing away
and boiling took in the L Boat and broke
her up likewise put out a new one Middle
fin Boiling Latter at 8 A M saw Whales
Lowered and Struck one at 11½ A M took
him a long side

67

Lat 28.12 S Long

Remarks on board Sunday May 20th
Commences light fresh S E Cut in
the Body and Boiling Broke out Bread
Middle fin Latter strong breeze took
in the head and Boiling Bill Alan
off duty hurt with a Cooks

Lat Long

Remarks on board Monday May 21st
Commences with a strong breeze fresh
S E. Employed in Boiling and cutting up blubber
Middle Latter light rains Employed in
Boiling and Braking out Cooks Bill Alan off
duty

Lat 28.24 S Long 139.38 E

Remarks on board Tuesday May 22nd
Commences with a gale fresh S. Employed
in Boiling at night came on rain at 9 P M
Cooled down and securing oil. Middle blowing
a gale from S S W. and heavy rains Latter
more moderate Employed in Boiling and
setting up Shooks.

Lat 28.18 S Long 140.08 E

Remarks on board Wednesday May 23rd
Commences fin Employed in Boiling and
setting up Shooks at 2 P M Cooled down
Middle and Latter strong breeze Employed
in stowing down oil saw a Hump Back

Lat Long

1856

Ship Milton on Bonin Isl Cruising

Remarks onboard Thursday May 24th
Commences with a strong breeze from S W
Employed in stowing down oil at night
more moderate Middle and Latter light
Employed in stowing down oil saw
a finback

Lat 28..33 S Long 140..37 E

Remarks onboard Friday May 25th
Commences light from S W finished stowing
and washed the Ship saw Finbacks
Middle and Latter light Employed in
cleaning up and setting up Shooks.
saw Finbacks

Lat. Long

Remarks onboard Saturday May 26th
Commences calm Employed in Braking
out shook Heads at Night took in sail
Middle calm Latter light Employed
in Braking out shook Heads and meat
a sail in sight

Lat 28..49 S Long 140..18 E

Remarks onboard Sunday May 27th
Commences light from S W Employed
in setting up shooks washing Ship wet
the oil at 6 P M spoke Ship Rambler Nantucket
300 on Board Bound to the Bonin Islands
to buy Capt Porter Middle fin Latter
at 10 A M saw 7 whales bowsed the
Boats and struck one

Lat 28..42 S Long

Ship Milton on Bonin Isl Cruising

68

Remarks onboard Monday May 28th
Commences fin from S W at 1 P M
brough a Whale to the Ship Commenced
Cutting at 7 P M brough another Middle
Employed in Boiling Latter Cutting and
boiling finished the Body
Lat 29.02 N Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday May 29th
Commences Calm took in the one head
and cleared it away at Night a light breeze
from E, Middle fin from E Employed
in Boiling Latter took in the head
and Cleared it away
Lat 28.40 N Long 138.56 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday May 30th
Commences with a strong Breeze from
E S E and light rains Employed in Boiling
Middle blowing a gale from E. Employed
in Boiling Latter a gale
Lat Long

Remarks onboard Thursday May 31st
Commences with a gale from E N E
with a heavy sea Employed in Boiling
Middle a Gale at 7 P. M cooled down
Latter more, moderate Employed in setting
up Shooks Lat 27.48 N Long 139.31. E

Broke out Flower

Remarks onboard Friday June 1st
Commences with a strong from N N W
and a heavy sea Employed in setting up
Shooks Broke out Molasses. Middle strong
breezes Latter the same and light rains
Employed in setting up Shooks and
stowing of the Main Hatch
Lat Long

1845

Ship Milton on Benin Cruising

Remarks onboard Saturday June 2nd
Commences with a strong breeze from
E.S.E. light rains Employed in setting
up Shrouds Middle strong breeze at 4
A.M. Commenced blowing a gale from
E took in F.S. sail, and M.S. sail all
hands. Employed in securing oil and
Boats blowing a Hurricane blowed away
Main Spencer and F.S. Fore Stay sail
scuttled one Pipe of oil Ship laboring hard

Remarks onboard Sunday June 3rd
Commenced with a Hurricane wind hauled
from E. to S. scuttled more oil Ship
laboring hard at 5 P.M. commenced to
moderate Middle moderate set M.S. sail
and F.S. sail Latter strong breeze from
S.W. Employed in Repairing F.S.M. Stay sail

Lat 28.34 S Long 137.23 E

Remarks onboard Monday June 4th
Commences with a strong from S.W. Steering
Eastward, Employed in Repairing the Stay
sail finished and bent it at Night took in
sail Middle fine Latter light from
W.S.W. Broke out Bread bot the oil
and stowing down oil

Lat 29.04 S Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday June 5th
Commences fine from W.S.W. Employed
in stowing down a sail in sight Middle
fine Latter same Employed in stowing
down at 11 finished

Lat 29.13 S Long

Ship Kilton on Bonin Isl Cruising

Remarks onboard Wednesday June 6th
Commences fine from S Employed
repairing oil Casks and washing Ship
Middle fine Latter strong breeze and
rain

Gave two new Fore Buntlines

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Thursday June 7th
Commences with a strong breeze and
foggy from S.W. steering S.E. Employed
sundries Middle and Latter fine took
in the old L. Boat repairing Casks &c

Lat 29.18 S Long 139.39 E.

Remarks onboard Friday June 8th
Commences light from S.W. Employed
in Painting Boat Bent new F. Sail
at night took in sail Middle light with
rain Latter heavy squalls, split the
fib Employed in repairing Boat

Bent New Fore Sail

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Saturday 9th
Commences with a gale from S.W. with
rain at 4 P.M. moderate made sail
Employed repairing Boat Middle and
Latter light with rain Employed in
repairing Boat

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Sunday June 10th
Commences light from W.S.W with rain
Employed repairing Boat wet the oil
Middle and Latter light from
westward

Lat 28.38 S Long 139.12 E

1844

Ship Milton on Bonin Isl Cruising

Remarks onboard Monday June 11th
Commences with a calm saw nothing
of the Middle and Latter light
Rent new file — free S. Employed in repairing Boat
and mend Spencer Rent new file
Lat 28.00 N Long 140.17 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday June 12th.
Commences fresh from S Employed in
repairing Boat and Spencer finished
and bent it at eight took in sail
Rove new Sore Middle and Latter strong breeze Employed
Jacks. in repairing Boat and in the rigging
Lat 28.34 N Long 140.46 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday June 13th
Commences light from W & W strong
S S E. all sail out Employed in
repairing Boat and in the Rigging
Middle and Latter light from S
Employed in making Spunyarn and
in the rigging
Lat Long

Remarks onboard Thursday June 14th
Commences light from S heading E S E
Employed in making Spunyarn Lat 1 P M
saw Land Middle and Latter light
Employed in Breaking out meat and
Pickles &c make course
Lat 27.37 N Long 141.34 E

Remarks onboard Friday June 15th
Commences light from S S W working
Windward Employed in sundries
Land in sight Perrys Group Middle
light Latter squalls at 8 A M saw
whales. Lowered and stood on
Lat Long

Ship Milton on Bonin Isl Cruising

Remarks onboard Saturday June 16th
Commences with a strong breeze from
S.S.W the Boats off after sed whales
at 4 P.M brought one a long side and
cut him in Land 10 miles dist Middle
strong breeze Latter sam Employed in
Boiling and clearing away the Head Land
in sight
Lat 27.23 N Long 142.10 E

69

Remarks onboard Sunday June 17th
Commences with a strong breeze from
S.W. running down the Land Employed
in Boiling wet the oil Middle fin finished
Boiling Latter strong breeze and light
rains at 7 A.M saw Whals. at 10 lowered
struck one
Lat Long

Remarks onboard Monday June 18th
Commences with heavy squalls. at 2 P.M
L Boat came on board W Boat out of sight
to windward at 4 P.M cleared away the Boat
in sight at sundown lost sight of her again
Reels Isl 5 miles dist Middle blowing strong
and rain standing off and on the Land
looking for the Boat Latter heavy rains
Land in sight Employed in making and
taking in Sail Lat Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday June 18th
Commences moderate made sail standing
to the Land wind S.W. at 8 P.M wore
ship heading N.W. by W no Boat to be seen
Middle fin Latter light standing in
to the Land Broke out Bread saw
fin backs. no Boat to be seen
Lat Long

1855

Ship Milton on Benin Cruising

Remarks onboard Wednesday June 20th
Commences calm Land 10 miles dist.
at 4 P.M. light breeze from S.S.W. bearing
W. at 7 P.M. tacked Ship in Shore
Middle fin standing off and the Land
Latter fin from S.S.W. at 8 P.M. Capt
Jones went on shore at 12 Boat returned
with the Post man lost the Boat on
the Rocks.

Lat Long

Shipped three men, B. H. Coleny, G. E. Pike, Norman Crocker

Remarks onboard Thursday June 21st
Commences fin from S.S.W bearing off and on
Port Legd at 1 P.M. Boat went on shore
at 4½ returned with recruits shipped
three men Middle light Latter the same
standing in to the Land Broke out
water and the Slop Cask.

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Friday June 22d
Commences light from S standing
in to the Land. at 2 P.M. Boat went on
shore at 9 returned with recruits Put
Bob Suckerman a shore sick Middle
and Latter light Employed in Packing
better Land in sight

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Saturday June 23d
Commences light from S.S.E. standing
N.E. by N. Employed in sundries Set
T.M. standing Sail Middle and Latter
light Employed in stowing down
the oil

Lat Long

Ship Milton Bound Eastward

Remarks onboard Sunday June 24th
Commences with a calm Employed
in stowing off and wet the oil a Sail in
sight Middle and Latter calm a Ship
in sight.

Lat 28.44 S Long 142.16 E

Remarks onboard Monday June 25th
Commences calm at 3 PM light breze
from SSW Steering ESE all sail out
the Ship in sight Middle and Latter
light from E. took in S Boat to wash
and paint a sail in sight

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday June 26th
Commences with a calm Employed in
painting Boat two Sails in sight Middle
and Latter calm took in the S. Boat
to repair, three Sails in sight at 9 a Bat
tent onboard the Hope

Lat 28.45 S Long

Remarks onboard Wednesday June 27th
Commences with a light breze from
SW. Employed in painting the Boat
at 4 PM Boat came onboard bough an old
Boat at Night calm a Boat came from
the Hope Middle and Latter light Employed
in repairing the old Boat and in the rigging
two Sails in sight

Lat 28.38 S Long 143.11 E

Remarks onboard Thursday June 28th
Commences calm Employed in repairing
Boat and making Boat sail Middle and
Latter light from SSW Employed in braking
out water and repairing the Boat

Lat 28.38 S Long

of the Hope

1835

Ship Milton Bound Eastward

Remarks onboard Friday June 28th
Commences with a fin breeze from S S W
Steering E S E Employed in repairing Boat
and coiling lines Middle fine Latter
Squally Employed in repairing Boat

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Saturday June 30th
Commences with a strong breeze from
S S W light rains Steering E S E
Employed in repairing Boat rove new F S
Sail Reef tackle Middle and Latter
strong breezes and heavy rains broke
out Molasses.

Rove new L S
S Sail Reef tackle
and new F S
S. Buntline

Lat 29.30 S Long 159.05 E

Remarks onboard Sunday July 1st
Commences with strong breezes from
S W with light rains Steering E by S
Employed in setting the hole and
shifting mast Middle light Latter
strong breeze and heavy rains

N. Crocker off
Duty sick

Lat 30.03 S Long 151.33 E

Remarks onboard Monday July 2nd
Commences with strong breezes and
light rains from S W Steering E by S.
Middle light and rain Latter fine
Employed in shifting shooks and bending
them up

N. Crocker
off duty sick

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday July 3rd
Commences with strong breezes from W steering
E. light rains Middle and Latter
light from S and light rains

N Crocker
off duty

Lat Long

Ship Milton Bound Eastward

Remarks onboard Wednesday July 4th
Commence light from S.S.E. Steering E.S.E.
at 3 wind hauled into S.W. Employed in
sundries Middle rain Latter fine Employed
in sundries

Lat 30.. 25 S Long 136.02 E

Remarks onboard Thursday July 5th
Commences fine from S.W. Steering E. Employed
in painting Boat &c Middle light Latter
rain Broke out meat and washing Ship
out side

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Friday July 6th
Commences fine from S.S.E. Steering E.S.E.
Employed in washing Ship out side and
repairing Casks. Middle rain Latter light
saw Whales lowered and struck one
at 12 brought him along side

71

Lat 30.. 35 S Long 137.. 15 E

Remarks onboard Saturday July 7th
Commences fine from S.W. Employed in
cutting in at 5 P.M. finished and commenced
Boiling. Middle fine Employed in cutting blubber
and Boiling Latter strong breeze from S.E.
Employed in Boiling

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Sunday July 8th
Commences with a strong breeze from S.E. Steering
Eastward Boiling and wet the oil Middle
hard rains Cooled down at daylight started
the works. Latter strong breezes and light
rains saw Fin backs

Lat Long

1835.

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising

Remarks onboard Monday July 9th
Commences with strong breezes and rain
from E.S.E heading N.E. Employed in bailing
at night wore Ship heading S. Middle fair
finished Bailing Latter strong breeze
Employed clearing up and setting up shrouds
coiling line

Lat 30.37 N Long 154.03 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday July 10th
Commences with strong breezes and light-
rains from E.S.E. Employed in coiling Line
and setting up shrouds a sail in sight
at night took in sail Middle strong breeze
Latter same Employed in setting up shrouds
and in the Rigging

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Wednesday July 11th
Commences with a strong breeze from E. Employed
in coopering oil and in the rigging Middle
and Latter fair Employed in stowing down
Oil

Lat 31.27 N Lg

Remarks onboard Thursday July 12th
Commences fair from E. Employed
in stowing down oil Middle fair Latter
Employed in making Fly fail Pennants
Rove fear R.F.G. Chorlton and R.F. Bentley
put out. F.F.G. Stag

Lat 31.32 N Long 154.22 E

Remarks onboard Friday July 13th
Commences fair from S.S.E. Employed in
the rigging and making Rope Middle and
Latter strong breezes with rain Employed
in knotting yarns

Lat Long

Block and Brace

Rope and Rigging

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising

Remarks on board Saturday July 14th
Commences fr from St Strong E & S E Employed
in making Spun Yarn Middle and Latter
Strong breezes Employed in making Spun yarn
Broke out Meat

Lat 30.40 N Long 161.33 E

Remarks on board Sunday July 15th
Commences with a strong breze and rain
Employed in setting the Hole at night Spoke
Bark Martha 14 Months out clean Middle
light rains Latter fr gaming with
the Bark

Lat 30.11 N Long

Remarks on board Monday July 16th
Commences fr from S E gaming with the
Bark at 4 saw a sail Middle light
rains Latter fr Employed in setting up
the F. Mast Rigging

Lat 30.26 N Long 161.20 E

Remarks on board Tuesday July 17th
Commences with a strong breze from S E.
and light rains Employed in the Rigging
Middle heavy squalls. Latter strong breezes
and rain

Lat Long

Remarks on board Wednesday July 18th
Commences with a strong breze from S E.
and light rains strong westwise Middle
and latter a gale and rain from S E
lying to under F sail and reef main F. sail

Lat Long

1853

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising

Remarks onboard Thursday July 18th
Commences with a gale from S.S.E.
heavy rains at night close Reef M. T. Sail
Middle and latter rain

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Friday July 20th
Commences with a strong and rain
from S W at 3 P M closed away fin
made Sail saw nothing of Bole
Middle and latter fin from S.S.E all
Sail set Employed in washing the House
and fitting Blocks staks

Lat 31.08 N Long 162.18 E

Remarks onboard Saturday July 21st
Commences light from S.S.E all Sail out
Middle and latter fin Employed in
repairing the Spanker

Lat 31.27 N Long

Remarks onboard Sunday July 22nd
Commences fin from W S W Steering East ward
finished the Sail and set the Hole
saw a Finback Middle and Latter fin

Lat 31.30 N Long 163.16 E

Remarks onboard Monday July 23rd
Commences fin from S W Steering Eastward
at night took in Sail Middle and latter
fin Employed in setting up head Stays
Broke out meat saw nothing of Bole

Lat 31.10 N Long

Repaired Spanker

Tear Star
S. S. Sail. Ha. Yards

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising

Remarks onboard Tuesday July 24th
Commences fin from S W Employed in
setting up head stays at Night took in sail
Middle light Dans Latter fin Employed
in making rope and in the rigging

Lat 31.31 S Long 166.11 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday July 25th
Commences fin from S W. Employed in
setting up Fore Rigging Middle fin
Latter Saw Spoke Bark Sea Shell
1000 Spirm

Lat 31.50 S Long

Remarks onboard Thursday July 26th
Commences fin from W gaming with the
Bark Middle and Latter fin Employed
in the rigging the Bark in sight

Lat 32.03 S Long 166.18 E

Remarks onboard Friday July 27th
Commences light from E & S E Employed
in the rigging saw Frampest. Middle
light Latter repairing Mizzen T. sail
the Bark in sight

Lat Long

Repairing Mizzen T. sail

Remarks onboard Saturday July 28th
Commences fin from S E employed in
the Rigging Middle and latter light
fin E Employed in shifting Water to
trim Ship. Broke out water

Lat 31.38 S Long

1855

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising

Benj Jones off duty sick

Remarks onboard Sunday July 29th
Commences light from E.S.E. Put the Hole
to rights, Middle and latter fin from E. steering
westward

Lat 31.48 S Long 164.22 E

Benj Jones off duty sick

Remarks onboard Monday July 30th
Commences fin from E. steering westward
saw Finbacks, Middle and latter fin
Employed — fitting Block straps saw
nothing of Bre

Lat Long

Repairing Main T.S. Sail

Remarks onboard Tuesday July 31st
Commences fin from E.S.E steering westward
Employed — the Rigging, Middle fin
latter strong breze and rain Reef T Sails
Employed in repairing M.T.S. Sail
Benj Jones off duty sick

Lat 31.22 S Long 161.11 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Aug 1st
Commences with a strong breze from S.E
steering W Employed in repairing sail
at 4 P.M. finished and bent it Middle
and latter strong breezes Spoke Bark
Sea Shell saw nothing since last spoken

Lat 31.19 S Long

Benj Jones off duty sick

Remarks onboard Thursday Aug 2nd
Commences with strong breezes from S.E and
light rains, Middle fin latter light
Employed in fitting fib Pennants
and making Spunyarn

Lat 31 32 S Long 159.35 E

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising

Remarks onboard Friday Aug 3rd
Commences fin E. N.E. Steady Eaneard
Employed in the rigging and making Spun Jarn
the Bark in sight Middle and latter light
Employed in Repairing the old pitch and
in the Rigging

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Saturday Aug 4th
Commences light from E. Employed in
Repairing pitch and fitting Rigging at night calm
Middle and latter calm Employed in the
Rigging Benj Jones off duty sick

Lat 31.50 N Long

Remarks onboard Sunday Aug 5th
Commences light from E S E heading S.
wet the oil at night took in T S sails
Middle and latter light from E S E
Brake out boates at 11 A M Bark sea shell
fast. Benj off duty

Lat 31.48 N Long 158.26 E

Remarks onboard Monday Aug 6th
Commences light from E S E heading S.
all sail out Middle and latter strong breze
from E. saw Finbacks. Brake out Plowed.

Lat 31.11 N Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday Aug 7th
Commences with a strong breze from E
Employed in sundris Benj off duty sick
Middle and latter strong breze Employed
in fitting Blocks strops a Barque in sight
saw Finbacks

Lat 30.45 N Long 158.46 E

Benj Jones
off duty sick

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising

Rec'd from Lt. Brace
& R. F. B. Short

Remarks onboard Wednesday Aug 8th
Commences with a strong breeze from
E. at 4 P.M. wind hauled in to the N. steering
E by N. Middle and latter strong breeze
and rain from W.S.W. steering E by S
Benn Jones off duty sick

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Thursday Aug 9th
Commences with a strong breeze from W.S.W.
steering E by N. Employed in making crutt
Middle and latter fine from W.S.W. Broke
out water and bitting N & S lifts

Lat 31 " 02 N Long 162 . 26 E

Ben Jones
off duty

Remarks onboard Friday Aug 10th
Commences fine from W.S.W. steering Eastward
Employed in the Rigging at night took in
sail Middle and latter fine Employed
in the rigging

Lat 31 . 30 N Long

Remarks. onboard Saturday Aug 11th
Commences fine from S.W. Employed in
the rigging at night took in sail Middle
and latter strong breezes and light rains.

Lat 31 " 22 N Long 163 00 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Aug 12th
Commences fine from S.W. steering Eastward
Employed in wetting the hole Middle and
latter light from W. steering N 55 E

Lat 31 " 51 Long

Ship Milton on Fishery Cruising

Monday Aug 13th
Commences fine fresh W steering S.S.E saw Nothing of Bait Middle and latter light Employed in Straping Blocks &c Broke out meat Ben Jones off duty

Lat 31.38 S Long 166.51 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Aug 14th
Commences light from S.E. Employed in straping Blocks &c saw nothing of Bait Middle light rains Latter light fresh S.W. Employed in Taring and fitting rigging Broke out water

Lat 31.10 S Long

Remarks onboard Wednesday Aug 15th
Commences light from S.W. Employed in Taring &c Middle and latter fine Employed in setting up Main Rigging Ben Jones off duty

Lat 31.20 S Long 168.53 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Aug 16th
Commences fine fresh S.W. Steady Eastward Employed in the Rigging Middle and latter fine saw nothing.

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Friday Aug 17th
Commences light fresh S.W. heading W.S.W at night tacked Ship heading S.S.E. Middle and latter fine Employed in Sundries

Lat 32.04 S Long 168.34 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Aug 18th
Commences fine fresh S.W. heading W.S.W. saw Finbacks. Middle and latter light fresh S.W saw Finbacks and Jumpers. Broke out Bread Ben Jones off duty

Lat 31.45 S Long 168.08 E

1854

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising

Remarks onboard Sunday Aug 19th
Commences light from S.W. Employed
in writing the hole and washing Decks. Saw
Finbacks Middle and latter strong breze
saw a Sail steering N.W. Ben off duty

Lat 31.46 N Long 167.28 E

Remarks onboard Monday Aug 20th
Commences with a strong breeze fm W.S.W. heading
N.W. saw nothing of note Middle fm latter
squally reef T sails Employed in creaping
oars. Ben Jones off duty

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday Aug 21st
Commences baffling and light airs. steering
westward Rove new fib down haul Middle
and latter squally Employed in scraping oars
and fitting Anchor gear Pike & Ben Jones
off duty.

Lat 31.25 N Long 166.28 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Aug 22nd
Commences light and baffling at 4 P.M.
a light breze from N.N.E saw a Sail Middle
and latter fm a Ship in sight Bowling
Ben Jones & Pike off duty.

Lat 31.20 N Long 166.17 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Aug 23d
Commences fine fm S.W. at 1. P.M. Spoke
Ship Hope Bailing taken 400 since last
spoken Middle fm latter squally the
Hope in sight under Reef T sails
Broke out meat Ben Jones Pike off duty sick

Lat Long

E. Pike, Ben Jones
off duty sick

Ship Milton on Japan Cruseing

Remarks onboard Friday Aug 24th
Commences with light breezes from S. with
rain. Broke out Flower Middle & latter
heavy squalls from S.S.W. the Hope in sight
Ben Jones & Pike off duty

Lat 32.03 S Long 166.40 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Aug 25th
Commences with fresh gales from W.S.W
heading S.W. at night moderate wore Ship
heading S. reef Jap sails set Middle and
latter fin all sail out Ben Jones & Pike
off duty

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Sunday Aug 26th
Commences fin from S.S.W. Employed in weeding
the Hole at 4 P.M a Boat went onboard the
Hope at 5 returned with wood at 8 wind shifted
into S.W and squally Middle & latter
fin from S.E. steering W. by S. the Hope in
sight Ben Jones & Pike off duty.

Lat 31.38 S Long 165.22 E

Remarks onboard Monday Aug 27th
Commences with a fin breeze from S.E
steering W by S at 5 P.M saw a Whale got the
Boats ready and proved to be a Finback at night
took in sail Middle and latter strong breezes
under Reef Jap sails took Benj Jones in the
Cabin. Pike off duty sick

Lat 31.40 S Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday Aug 28th
Commences with a strong breeze from S.E. steering
S.b.W. Employed in making cinet Middle and
latter strong breeze Employed in making
cinnet &c Benj Jones & Pike off duty sick

Lat 31.47 S Long 163.25 E

1856

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising

Remarks onboard Wednesday Aug 29th
Commences light from S E all sail out
saw nothing of Note at Night shorten Sail
Middle light at one Oclock A M Benjamin Jones
Died. latter strong breezes from E N E heading
N. Pike off duty

Lat 31.54 N Long

Remarks onboard Thursday Aug 30th
Commences with a strong breeze from E N E
heading N. at 4½ Oclock commenced the wade
to the deep at Night shorten Sail Middle
strong breeze latter a gale from E N E and
light rains

Lat 32.36 N Long

Remarks onboard Friday Aug 31st
Commences with a gale from E under reef
Main & Mizzen T. Sails at 1 P M set F T Sail
at 3, Main Sail more moderate Pounded
James Jacobs as Boat steerer again Middle
and latter strongs breezes sent down
F T Sail to repair

Lat 31.38 N Long 162.08 E

Repaired. F. T. Sail

Remarks onboard Saturday Sept 1st
Commences with a strong breeze from E S E
heading S. Employed in Repairing the Sail
at 4 finished & bent it at Night took in
M. Sail fit & Spanker. Middle and latter
squally

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Sunday Sept 2nd
Commences with heavy squalls from S E.
Steering E N E Employed in setting the Hole on
Middle and latter squally from S E
steering E N E.

Lat 32.18 N. Long 163.00 E

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising

Remarks onboard Monday Sept 3rd
Commences with a strong breeze from S.S.E.
to S.S.W. steering E by S. at night commenced
rain shorten Sail Middle and latter squally
Employed in drawing knotting yarns.

Lat 31.40 N Long 165.06 E

Remarks onboard Tuesday Sept 4th
Commences light from S.W. steering Eastward
Employed in knotting yarns. at 5 commenced squally
sundown took in Sail Middle and latter
light with rain Employed in making spunyarn

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Wednesday Sept 5th
Commences calm Employed in making
spunyarn at night light breeze from S
took in Sail Middle and latter light
from S.W. Employed in making spunyarn
and in the Rigging

Lat 31.14 N Long

Remarks onboard Thursday Sept 6th
Commences light and baffling Employed
in sundries at night shorten Sail Middle
calm latter light from N.E. Employed in
fitting Mizen T gaff topes Norman Cracker
off duty

Lat 31.30 N Long 165.53 E

Remarks onboard Friday Sept 7th
Commences fair from E.N.E heading N
Employed in the Rigging at Night strong
breeze. reef T sails Middle and latter
strong breeze from E.N.E saw pumpers.
N. Cracker off duty

Lat 32.53 N Long

1855

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising

Remarks onboard Saturday Sept 8th
Commences with a strong breeze from E.S.E.
heading S at 2 PM tacked Ship heading S.E. by S.
at eight took in Sail Middle and Latter
fine at 6 AM saw Whales going quick
to windward.

Lat 32.21 S Long

Remarks onboard Sunday Sept 9th
Commences fine from E.S.E. the Whales altered
there course at 3½ PM lowered the Boats
and struck two Whales. the W Boat got
stove at sundown took one alongside at 12½
A.M. took the other Middle and latter fine
Employed in cutting in Joseph Steel off duty

Remarks onboard Monday Sept 10th
Commences fine from E.S.E. Employed in
Cutting and Boiling at sundown finished cutting
the Body. Middle fine boiling Latter took
in one head saw Whales going in to Eastward
N. Cracker off duty

Lat 33.00 S Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday Sept 11th
Commences fine from E.S.E. Employed in
Clearing away the Head and boiling Middle
fine latter took in the other Head and Boiling
N. Cracker off duty.

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Wednesday Sept 12th
Commences light from E.S.E. Employed in
Boiling &c Middle fine Boiling latter
light rains Employed in Breaking out
Cakes and Boiling N. Cracker off duty

Lat 32.47 S Long 165.25 E

Ship Morton on Japan Cruising

Remarks onboard Thursday Sept 13th
Commences light from S.E. Employed in
Boiling Middle cooled down Latter Employed
in clearing up and stowing down S. Crocker
William Maclane off duty
Lat 32.36 S Long

Remarks onboard Friday Sept 14th
Commences with a strong breese from S.S.E
heading E. Employed in stowing down oil
at night shorten Sail Middle strong Breese
at 3 A.M came on a gale called all hands
and put the oil down the main Hatch Latter
Employed securing Boats and oil took in Main
T. Sail blowing fresh. S Crocker William Maclane
off duty
Lat 33.07 S Long

Remarks onboard Saturday Sept 15th
Commences with a gale from S.S.E at 2 P.M
set Main T. Sail moderate wind shifted to W.S.W.
at night set T Sail vore Ship heading W.S.W.
Middle strong breezes latter light with a large
sea. Employed in stowing down oil S. Crocker
off duty.
Lat 32.43 S Long 166.00 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Sept 16th
Commenced light and a large sea from E.S.E

Employed in stowing down oil at 1 P.M saw
Whales lowered the L Boat struck and the
line parted sundown came onboard finished
stowing in the after Hatch, Middle and latter
strong breezes saw a Finback S. Crocker
off duty
Lat 33.02 S Long 165.57 E

Note

The W. Boat went onto a Whale and
James Jacobs mist him. Capt Jones broke him
and promoted Andrew J. Smith in his Place

1855

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising

Remarks onboard Monday Sept 17th
Commences with a gale from S.S.E. heading S.W.b.W. at 3 P.M. took in F.& Main T Sails at Sundown hand F Sail and Close Reef M.T. Sail. blowing Fresh. Middle heavy Squalls. latter moderate Employed in Stowing down oil N. Crocker off duty

Lat 32.30 N Long 165.30 E.

Remarks onboard Tuesday Sept 18th
Commences with a strong breeze and a heavy sea from S.S.W finished stowing and washed Ship. at night shorten Sail Middle and latter strong breezes from S.S.E Employed in setting up Shrouds. N. Crocker off duty

Lat 32.20 N. Long

Remarks onboard Wednesday Sept 19th
Commences a gale from S.E.b.S. Employed in setting up Shrouds. Reef Main T Sail hande M Sail and fitt Middle and latter strong breezes Employed in setting up shrouds. Broke out water

Lat 32.40 N Long 166.10 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Sept 20th
Commences with a strong breeze from S.E. heading S.S.W. at night took in W Boat and shorten Sail were Ship Middle and latter light Employed in Repairing Boat and setting up Main Rigging. T. Rast Back Stays saw nothing of Sale N. Crocker off duty

Lat 32.46 N. Long

Sit. of Main Riggin & T. R. Backstays

Ship Milton on Japan Cruising

Remarks onboard Friday Sept 21st
Commences light from E.N.E. to S.E. Steering
Eastward Employed in Repairing Boat and
setting up Rigging at night took in F.S. Sails &
R.L. Sail. Middle and latter fine from S.S.E
Steering N.E. by E. Employed in Repairing Boat
and in the Rigging N. Crocker off duty.

Lat 32.54 N Long 161.44. E

Remarks onboard Saturday Sept 22nd
Commences with a fine breze from S.S.E Steering
N.E. by E. Employed in Repairing Boat wet the Wa
at 4. P.M. sent out Jib mast & F.S. Studding Sails
Rove New Studding Sail Rigging Middle and
latter String breezes from S.E. Employed in
Repairing Boat likewise Repairing Main Spencer
N. Crocker off duty

Lat Long

Rove New
F. S. Gallant Studs

Remarks onboard Sunday Sept 23rd
Commences light from S.E. with light rains
Employed in Painting Boat and washing Ship all
sail out. saw Finbacks Middle and latter
fine from S. Steering E sent out Studding Sails
N. Crocker off duty

Lat 33.26 N Long 171.58 E

Remarks onboard Monday Sept 24th
Commences with a fine breze from S.S.W steering
E. saw Jumpers. Middle and latter fine
Employed in making a Cross Jack Sail
likewise Painting Boat in side saw nothing
of note N. Crocker off duty.

Lat 32.50 N Long 174.08 E

1853

Ship Milton Bound To The P. Islands.

Remarks onboard Tuesday Sept. 25th
Commences light from S.S.W. Steering E.
finished the sail and bent it Sent out
Lower Studding sail Middle and latter
light from S.W. N. Crocker off duty

Lat 32.20 N. Long 176.15 E

Remarks onboard Wednesday Sept 26th
Commences light from S.W. Steering E.
Employed in Picking and Tarring rigging
light breeze &c. Middle and latter light
from W. Employed in Picking and Tarring rigging
N. Crocker off duty

Lat 32.07 N Long 177.48 E

Remarks onboard Thursday Sept 27th
Commences with a strong breeze from
N. Steering E.b.N. at 4 P.M. and hauled
to N.N.E. took in Studding sails Middle
and latter light from N.N.E. Employed
in sundries N. Crocker off duty

Lat 31.26 N Long 178.57 E

Remarks onboard Friday Sept 28th
Commences light from N.E.b.N. heading
E.b.S. Broke out water Middle calm
latter light breeze from W. Steering E.N.E.
Employed in fitting Bob Stay Broke out
Filence. N. Crocker off duty

Lat 31.16 N Long 179.16 W

Remarks onboard Saturday Sept 29th
Commences with a fine breeze from W.S.W.
Steering E. Employed in fitting Bob Stay
Middle fin latter strong breezes
from N.N.W. Employed in creeping Mast
took in Studding sails N. Crocker off duty

Lat 30.57 N Long 176.45 W

Ship Milton Bound to the S. Islands

Remarks onboard Sunday Sept 30th
Commences with a strong breze and light rain
from N. steering E.b.N. Employed in setting
the Hole Middle light rain & latter squalls
from N.E. took in studing sails N. Crocker
off duty

Lat 30.34 N Long 173.22 W

Remarks onboard Monday Oct 1st
Commences with light baffling winds
from N.N.E to W. steering N.E b.E. sent out
studing sails Middle heavy squalls split
Fore & main T.G. sails reef T. sails Fore & aft
latter squally broke out mest and Repairing
Main T.G. sail. N. Crocker off duty

Lat 30.40 N Long 173.06 W

Remarks onboard Tuesday Oct 2nd
Commences with a strong breze from N. to
N.W. steering E Employed in Repairing T.G. sails
shook out the Reefs and sent out Top Mast
studing sail likewise sent T.G sails and
set them rove new Fore T.G. Brace. Main T.G.
buntlin Main T sail Reef Jack Middle squally
latter Employed in Repairing Crossjack sail
sent out Top m studing sail N. Crocker off duty

Lat 29.50 N Long 170.13 W

Remarks onboard Wednesday Oct 3rd
Commences with a strong breze from N.N.E
steering E b N finished and sent the sail
Middle strong breezes latter same Employed
in Braking out water strapping Blocks and
creping spars took in Fore & main
Top G sails N. Crocker off duty

Lat 29.50 N Long 168.33 W
Long by Obs 168.42

Rove new Wheel Rope

Rove new Rigging

1855

Ship Milton Bound To The Sandwich I.

Remarks onboard Thursday Oct 4th
Commences with a strong breze from
N.E. heading E.S.E. Employed in crafing
spars. Middle and latter strong breezes
Employed in setting up shrouds.
N Crocker off duty

Lat 38.. 05 N Long 166.16 W

Remarks onboard Friday Oct 5th
Commences with a strong gale E N E heading
S.E. by E. Employed in setting up shrouds
at Night were ship heading N N W. Middle
strong breezes at 4 A.M were ship heading
E by S. latter Broke out Bread and
setting up shrouds. N Crocker off duty

Lat 27.. 56 N Long 165.. 21. W

Remarks onboard Saturday Oct 6th
Commences with a strong breze from N E
heading E.S.E. at 4 P.M were ship heading
N by W. split the Fly Jib Repaired it
and bent it at night reef fore Topsail
Middle the same latter were ship
heading E. Employed in setting up shrouds
set main T S Sail and Fly Jib N Crocker
off duty

Lat 28.23 N Long 165.. 00 W

Remarks onboard Sunday Oct 7th
Commences with a strong gale N N E.
heading E. Took in Top S Sail and Fly Jib
likewise, reef fore S Sail wet the Hole
Ld at night reef Skirt in Top Sail Middle
fresh gale N N E heading E latter squally
from N E. heading E.S.E. N Crocker
off duty

Lat 27.. 23 N Long 163.. 23. W

Ship Milton Bound To the Sandwich Isl

Remarks onboard Monday Oct 8th
Commences with a strong breeze from S.E.
were Ship heading S.S.W. set Fore & Main
Top. S. Sails Middle wind hauled to the S.S.E.
were Ship heading E. latter fine all Sails
out Employed in setting up Shrouds
and Painting Ship in side N. Crocker
off duty

Lat 27.40 S Long 162.40 W

Remarks onboard Tuesday Oct 9th
Commences with a fine breeze from S.E.by.S
heading E.by S. Employed in Painting Middle
fine latter strong breezes Parted the
Main T.R. Fore & Aft Stay Employed in
fitting it likewise Broke out Beef & Pork
N. Crocker off duty

Lat 26.30 S. Long 160.23 W

Remarks onboard Wednesday Oct 10th
Commences with a strong breeze from S.E.S.E
steering E.by.S. Employed in fitting Stay
finished and set it up at 8 P.M. came on
with heavy squalls. Reef T Sails hand Main Sail
& fit Middle blowing fresh lark in Fore T. Sail
latter more moderate made Sail Broke out water
N. Crocker off duty

Lat 25.30 S Long 158.40 W

Remarks onboard Thursday Oct 11th
Commences with strong breezes from S.E. steering
S.E.by.E. Broke out Staff. at 4 came on Squalls
at 8 sun down moderate set Main T.G Sail & fit
Middle fine latter same. Steering S.E. by E.
Employed in Breaking out water and making
Main Jack N. Crocker off duty

Lat 23.16 S Long 157.26 W

1855

Ship Milton at Anchor at Honolulu

Remarks onboard Friday Oct 12th
Commences with a fine breeze from N.E.
steering S.E. sent out Top R steering sail
Middle fine breezes. at daylight made
the Land bearing S.E. two Ships in sight
got the Anchors off the Bow & bent the
cables. N. Crocker off duty

1st Lieu

Remarks onboard Saturday Oct 13th
Commences with fine breezes from N.E. steering
down the Land at one P.M. the Pilot came
onboard the and being ahead at 3 P.M. went
on shore likewise Capt Jones with his
Ship lying off and on at night reef Top sails
Middle fine lying off and on the Land
Latter fine at 9½ A.M. the Pilot came onboard
at 10 came to Anchor sent in the Jolly Jack
boom

Remarks onboard Sunday Oct 14th
Commences with squalls off the Land
Employed in washing Ship out side
at night one watch in liberty Middle
fine Latter warped the Ship in one watch
on liberty

Remarks onboard Monday Oct 15th
Commences fine Middle and Latter the
same Employed in braking out oil out
the Fore Hole Lorends. these 24 hours.

Remarks onboard Tuesday Oct 16th
Commences fine Employed in braking out oil
middle and Latter fine Employed in
braking out oil and Painting Ship out
side

Ship Milton at Anchor at Honolulu

Remarks onboard Wednesday Oct 17th
Commences fire Employed in Painting
Ship out side at night light squalls
Middle fire latter rail Employed in hauling
the Ship in

Remarks onboard Thursday Oct 18th
Commences with light showers. Employed
in getting the Anchors out ahead &c
at night watch on liberty Middle fire latter the
same Employed in Painting Ship out side
and repairing the Bow discharge B. H. Calney

Remarks onboard Friday Oct 19th
Commences fire Employed in repairing the Bow
and Painting one watch on liberty. Middle fire
latter rail Employed in repairing Bow

Remarks onboard Saturday Oct 20th
Commences fire Middle rail latter fire
finished the Bow watch on liberty --

Remarks onboard Sunday Oct 21st
Commences with light rain Employed in
stowing down oil &c Middle and latter
fire watch on liberty

Remarks onboard Monday Oct 22nd
Commences fire hauled the Ship off Middle
and latter fire Employed in mooring Ship

Remarks onboard Tuesday Oct 23rd
Commences fire Employed in stowing down
oil discharged three Natives of Maui
Middle and latter fire Employed in stowing
oil down these 24 hours

Ship Milton at Anchor at Honolulu

Remarks onboard Wednesday Oct. 24th
Commences fair finished stowing oil out
the Hold &c Middle and latter fair
Employed in getting water

Remarks onboard Thursday Oct. 25th
Commences fair Employed in stowing water
at night watch on liberty Middle and latter
fair Employed in getting water onboard

Remarks onboard Friday Oct. 26th
Commences fair Employed in stowing
water one watch on liberty Middle and latter
fair Employed in washing ship and &c

Remarks onboard Saturday Oct. 27th
Commences fair Employed in Breaking out
meat watch on liberty Middle and latter
the same. Employed in taking onboard
Provisions

Remarks onboard Sunday Oct. 28th
Commences fair Employed in taking onboard
Provisions and wet the oil one watch on
liberty Middle and latter fair

Remarks onboard Monday Oct. 29th
Commences fair Middle and latter the same
Employed in taking onboard recruits and
Provisions discharged one man George Pike

Ship Milton at anchor at Honolulu

Remarks onboard Tuesday Oct 30th
Commences fair Employed in taking
onboard Recruits Middle watch on Liberty
Latter discharged Ned Bunting a native

Remarks onboard Wednesday Oct 31st
Commenced fair getting ready for sea
Middle fair Latter on board the Ship and
hawled her out.

Remarks onboard Thursday Nov 1st
Commences fair Employed in sending out
Fly Gib Boom & Fly Gib Middle fair latter
rain and head wind Sin a native Boy
deserted

Remarks onboard Friday Nov 2nd
Commences with rain and a head wind
Middle and latter squally wind a head

Remarks onboard Saturday Nov 3rd
Commences with light squalls Middle
heavy squalls fresh off the land Latter
at 8 A.M the Pilot came onboard got under
way and went to sea Employed in stowing Larboard
Anchor & Cable Shipped seven men

Remarks onboard Sunday Nov 4th
Commences with a strong breeze from E
lying off the Land at 4 P.M Capt Jones
came onboard Employed in stowing Anchors
and making Sail Ship heading S.S.E.
Middle light Latter strong breezes reef Top
Sails and wet the Hold found Three men
that stowed themself away before the Ship
sailed.

Lat 19.43 S Long 159.40 E

1835

Ship Milton Homeward Bound

Bent New Main T S Sail
Bent New Fore T S Sail Brace

Remarks onboard Monday Nov 5th
Commences moderate made Sail Steering
S.E. by S. bent new Main T S sail Rove New
Fore T S sail Braces two Sails in sight —
Middle moderate latter strong breezes
Parted the fib stay splice it and set
it up drawing & knotting yarns found Four Men
onboard 48 hours after leaving Port there Names
Charles Hyn French Man. Nelson Tompkins
William Burns & John Baker Boy Americans

Lat 18.27 S Long

Bent New Fore Fib

Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov 6th
Commences with strong breezes from E.
heading S.S.E. under reef T sails Employed
in knotting yarns Middle strong breezes
split the Fly fib latter bent new T fib
Broke out water mark Flower Nickadee —

Lat 16.11 S Long 157.39 W

Remarks onboard Wednesday Nov 7th
Commences with strong breezes from E.S.E
heading S.E. Employed in sundries Middle
strong breezes latter the same bested the
stockard Pump out and bended it

Lat 13.13 S Long 156.45 W

Remarks onboard Thursday Nov 8th
Commences with strong breezes from
E.S.E. steering S.E. under reef T sails
Middle set Main T S sail & Fly fib latter
took them in squally

Lat 11.33 S Long 155.42 W

Ship Milton Homeward Bound

Remarks onboard Friday Nov 9th
Commences with a strong breeze from E.S.E.
Steering S.E. set Fore & Main S.S. sails & Fly jib
Middle and latter strong breezes from
S.E. Steering S.E.b.E. Ship Leaking about 100
strokes in 24 hours.

Lat 9.46 S Long 154.18 E

Remarks onboard Saturday Nov 10th
Commences with strong breezes from S.E.
Steering S.E.b.E. under Reef Fore sails
Middle light rain latter broke out water

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Sunday Nov 11th
Commences calm Employed in welting the Hold
Middle and latter calm

Lat 8.12 S Long 153.08 W

Remarks onboard Monday Nov 12th
Commences with baffling winds a rain
Middle squally latter light from E. Employed
in making spunyarn broke out Beef

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov 13th
Commences light and baffling Employed
in making spunyarn. Middle light from S.E.
heading S.S.W. latter moderate Ship heading E.S.E
Employed in repairing jib

Lat 7.04 S Long 151.53 W

1153

Ship Milton Homeward Bound

Remarks onboard Wednesday Nov 14th
Commences with light and baffling winds
Middle and latter rain and light winds
from S.

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Thursday Nov 15th
Commences with a light breeze from S.
heading E.S.E. Employed in making spunyarn
Middle and latter light from S heading
E.S.E. Employed in sundries

Lat 6.36 N Long 150.03 W

Remarks onboard Friday Nov 16th
Commences fair and a light breeze from
S. heading E.S.E. Employed in making
rope Lat 4 P.M. wind hauled in to S.E.
tacked Ship heading S.S.W. Middle and
latter light from S.E. Employed in
making spunyarn

Lat 5.24 N Long 150.44 W

Remarks onboard Saturday Nov 17th
Commences with a light breeze from
S.E. heading S.S.W. Employed in sundries
Middle and latter light from S.E.
Employed in blacksmithing &c

Lat 4.51 N Long

Remarks onboard Sunday Nov 18th
Commences with light airs from S.E heading
S.S.W. Set up fill & spill Eyes wit the Hole
Middle calm latter fresh breeze from S.E
heading S.S.W.

Lat 4.15 N Long 151.58 W

Lat 4.6 Mean S
Lat Back Mast

Tore down fill Eyes
Hanged

Ship Milton Homeward Bound

J. Steel off duty sick

Remarks onboard Monday Nov 19th
Commences with a fair breeze from S E
heading S.S.W. all sail set. Middle and
latter light from S E heading S.S.W. Employed
in Blacksmithing and picking over Potatoes

Lat 2.43 S Long

Joseph Steel off duty sick

Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov 20th
Commences with a light breeze from E S E
heading S Employed in Picking over Potatoes
Middle and latter light from E. sent out
top mast studding sail at 10 wind hauled
took in studding sail Employed repairing
rig works. Lat 1.12 S Long 152.41 W

A. B. Gaskill off Duty sick

Remarks onboard Wednesday Nov 21st
Commences light from E heading S.S.E
Employed in Blacksmithing and in
the rigging Middle and latter light
Employed in fitting Main Royal rigging

Lat 00 26 S Long 153.11 W

A Gaskill J Steel off duty sick

Remarks onboard Thursday Nov 22nd
Commences light from E heading S S E
all sail out Employed in drawing & knotting
yarns Middle and latter light Broke
out water repairing Main T G sail
for crossjack sail.

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Friday Nov 23rd
Commences with a fair breeze from E S E heading
S Employed in repairing sail sent up M Royal
Mast & Royal yard bent crossjack sail &c
Middle fair latter the same Employed
in sundries Gaskill off duty sick

Lat 7.34 S Long 153.19 W

1845

Ship Milton Homeward Bound

Remarks onboard Saturday Nov 24th
Commences with a fine breeze from E
Steering S.S.E at 4 P.M saw sperm whales.
lowered with out success. whales going quick
into the Eastward Middle and latter
fine from E.S.E sent out steering sails
saw finbacks

Lat 6.. 45 S Long

Gaskill off duty sick

Remarks onboard Sunday Nov 25th
Commences with a fine breeze from E.S.E
Steering S.b.E. with the oil in Middle and
latter light from S.E Steering S sent out
lower Steering Sail

Lat 9.. 10 S Long 153.. 35 W

Remarks onboard Monday Nov 26th
Commences light from S.E Steering S.
saw Blackfish Middle and latter
light from E. Employed in repairing
F. T. Sail Gaskill and Carpenter off duty
sick

Lat 10.. 12 S Long 153.. 40 W

Repairing F. T. Sail

Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov 27th
Commences light from S.E Steering S
at 3 finished the sail and bent it saw
nothing of Note Middle calm latter light
breezes from S.W to S.W Steering S by W Employed
in repairing main T Sail carpenter off duty

Lat Long

Repairing M. T. Sail

Remarks onboard Wednesday Nov 28th
Commences light fine W Steering S by W finished
the sail and bent it Middle calm
latter light breezes from S.W. Steering S by W
Employed in setting up head rigging

Lat 11.. 35 S Lg 153.. 43 W

Ship Milton Homeward Bound

Remarks onboard Thursday Nov 29th
Commences with light breezes from S.S.W
Steering S.b.E & Broke out water, Middle
calms and light breezes from S latter
light fin S'W Steering S.E Employed in
Peaking Anchors and coaltaring them

Lat 11.52 S Long 153.45 W

Remarks onboard Friday Nov 30th
Commences light and squally from E to S'W.
Steering S.E. took in Studding Sails & F.S. sails
at 3 P.M set them again at night calm
Middle calm latter light from S

Lat 12.07 S Long 153.40 W

Remarks onboard Saturday Dec 1st
Commences with a light breeze from S'E
to S'S'W Steering S.E.b.E Middle calm
latter light from S'E Steering S.E.b.E
Employed in making Spun Yarn

Lat 13.00 S Long 152.57 W

Remarks onboard Sunday Dec 2nd
Commences light from S'E Steering S.E b E
Employed in making Spun Yarn and cut
the Hole at 4 wind hawser into the E. took
in Studding Sails Middle and latter light
from E.S.E heading S.b.E

Lat 13.45 S Long 152.41 W

Remarks onboard Monday Dec 3rd
Commences light from E heading S.S.E. to S.
Middle and latter fin breezes from E.S.E
Steering S.S.W. Employed in making Spun Yarn
&c

Lat 15.19 S Long 153.57 W

1835

Ship Milton Homeward Bound

Remarks onboard Tuesday Dec 4th
Commences with a light breeze from E.S.E
steering S.W. by S. Employed in Sundrie
Middle and latter baffling Brake out
Beef & Brk set up S & S.B. rigging

Lat 16.08 S Long 135.26 W

Remarks onboard Wednesday Dec 5th
Commences light and baffling steering
S.W. Employed in Sundries at 5 light breeze
Middle light from S latter fine breeze
from S.E. steering S.W. saw Land small
low Islands likewise saw a Sail
steering in to the Land

Lat 16.48 Long 135.27 W

Remarks onboard Thursday Dec 6th
Commences with a strong breeze from E.S.E.
steering S.S.W. rove new Bob Jib Halliards
and Brake out water. Middle and latter
fine from E.S.E. steering S.W. brake out
Rolladdes.

Lat 18.26 Long 136.50 W

Remarks onboard Friday Dec 7th
Commences fine from S.E. steering S.W.
took in studding sails. Middle fine latter
the same Lance in sight Wateoo Island

Lat 19.54 S Long 138.19 W

Remarks onboard Saturday Dec 8th
Commences fine steering down the Land
at 2 P.M. two Boats went on shore at 5 returned
with wood & recruits Capt Jones on shore
Middle strong breeze standing off the
Land latter fine at 7 A.M. sent two Boats
on shore at 10 returned with wood &c
left the Land steering S.

Lat 20.11 S Long

Ship Milton Homeward Bound

Remarks onboard Sunday Dec 9th
Commences with a strong breeze from E
Steering S wet the Hold &c Middle strong breeze
Latter the Same Steering S.W.

Lat 21.52 S Long 159.26

Remarks onboard Monday Dec 10th
Commences with a strong Breeze Steering W by S
at 2 P.M. saw the Land Roxburgh Island
saw three Sails lying off the Land Middle fine
latter strong breezes lying off and on the
Land taking onboard seamen sent three men
on shore then that stowed themself away
a Hoaxter

Lat 21.10 S Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday Dec 11th
Commences fine from E lying off and on
the Land at 4 P.M. Capt. Jones came onboard
put off from the Land three Sail lying off and
on Middle fine breeze latter broke out
Reef and Picking over Potatoes

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Wednesday Dec 12th
Commences with a strong breeze from N.E.
Steering S.E. Employed in Picking over Potatoes
light rains Middle squally reef F. Sail
latter strong breeze and rain shook out
the reefs and set F.S. sails and F.T.M. Studding sails

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Thursday Dec 13th
Commences with a strong breeze from N.E.&E
Steering S.E. at 4 P.M. wind shifted in to
S.S.W blending E.&E reef F.T.M. sail heavy squalls
Middle strong breezes wind hauled in to S.E
latter more moderate sent down F.T.S. sail
and repairing it

Lat 26.40 S Long 156.40 W

Repairing F.T.S. Sail

1854

Ship Milton Homeward Bound

Remarks onboard Friday Dec 14th
Commences with a strong breeze from
S.S.E. Steering S.E Employed in repairing
2d Sail Finished and bent it Middle
String breezes latter moderate with
light rains

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Saturday Dec 15th
Commences with light winds and heavy
rains from S.W. Steering S.E at 4 P.M
and hauled up S.W. at Night reef Fore
& Mizzen T Sails Middle light with heavy
rains Latter light from S.S.E heading E
made new Fore Sheets &c

Lat 28.29 S Long 154.11 E

Remarks onboard Sunday Dec 16th
Commences fair from S.E heading E S.E
Employed in making Fore Sheets &c wetting
the Hole. Middle rain latter light from
S.S.E. heading E

Lat 28.12 S Long

Remarks onboard Monday Dec 17th
Commences baffling with rain
Middle light and baffling latter
the same Employed in Sundrys

Lat 29.20 S Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday Dec 18th
Commences light from E Steering S.E by S
Middle and latter light & Broke out
water and Beef Pork

Lat 31.40 S Long 154.34 E

Ship Milton Homeward Bound

Remarks onboard Wednesday Dec 17th
Commences light from S.E steering S.E.
Employed in sundries Middle calm
latter light breze from W.S.W at 11 P.M. wind
hauled into S.E. strong breezes and light rains

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Thursday Dec 20th
Commences with strong breezes from S.E heading
S.S.W handed F.G. Sails at 4. a.m. reef F.topsails
at eight reef mizen T sail. Middle strong
breezes reef main T sail latter more moderate
shook out the reef and set F.G. Sails

Lat 34.07 S Long

Remarks onboard Friday Dec 21st
Commences with strong breezes from
E.S.E. heading S.by E. foggy. Middle
light latter light and foggy from S steering
E.S.E all sail set

Lat 35.10 S Long 151.41 W

Remarks onboard Saturday Dec 22nd
Commences light from W steering E.S.E at
night calm Middle calm Latter light
from S.E. steering E.S.E. light rains

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Sunday Dec 23rd
Commences with strong breezes and rain
from S.E steering E.S.E. wet the flale
at night wind hauled in to S.S.E set Top
mast studding sail Middle fine breze
and heavy rains latter the same

Lat 37.17 S Long

Ship Milton Homeward Bound

Remarks onboard Monday De 24th
Commences light from S.W. Steering E.S.E.
thick Fog Middle and latter light from
S.W. Steering E.S.E. Employed in Sending

Lat 38.30 S Long 147.27 W

Remarks onboard Tuesday De 25th
Commences light from S.W Steering E.S.E
at night Calm Middle light fresh S.S.E
heading E. latter brake out water and
Lower Studding boom

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Wednesday De 26th
Commences with a light breeze from
S.E. heading E.N.E likewise light rains
broke out Flower Middle calm latter
light from E. to N.E. Steering S.E. by E
Employed in repairing Main Sail

Lat 39.19 S Long 144.39 W

Repairing Main Sail

Remarks onboard Thursday De 27th
Commences with a fine breeze from N.E
steering S.E by E. bent the Main Sail
Middle strong breezes Latt. the same
Steering E.S.E

Lat 41.16 S Long 141.36 W

Remarks onboard Friday De 28th
Commences with a fine Breeze from S.S.E.
Steering E.S.E. sent out J J Studding Sail
Middle and latter fine breezes. Steering
E.S.E

Lat 43.30 S Long 138.30 W

Ship Milton Homeward Bound

Remarks onboard Saturday Dec 29th
Commences with a fine breeze from
S.S.E Steering E.S.E at 5 P.M saw a
Right Whale lowered two Boats without success
a plenty of Finbacks Middle strong breezes
latter a fresh gale reef main T. sail
Broke out. Meat

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Sunday Dec 30th
Commences with a fresh gale from S.S.W.
Steering E by S. met the Hole at eight moderate
made sail Middle and latter light and
rain from S.W Steering E

Lat 45.00 S Long 130.55 W

Remarks onboard Monday Dec 31st
Commences with a fine breeze from S.W
Steering E all sail set Middle and latter
fine all sail set.

Lat 45.30 S Long 128.20 W

Remarks onboard Tuesday Jan 1st
Commences with a fine breeze from W.S.W
Steering E saw nothing of hole Middle and
latter light and foggy from W.S.W broke
out water

Lat 45.46 S Long

Remarks onboard Wednesday Jan 2nd
Commences with a fine breeze from W.S.W
Steering E Middle and latter fine breezes and
foggy at 12 A.M light rains

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Thursday Jan 3rd
Commences with a calm and light rains at 5 P.M
light breeze W.S.W Steering E by S. Middle light
breezes latter strong breeze with rain
from W.S.W

Lat 46.10 S Long 118.18 W

1856

Ship Chilton Homeward Bound

Remarks onboard Friday Jan 2nd
Commences with a fine breeze from W.S.W.
steering E.by.S. light rains Middle strong
breezes reef T Sails latter blowing a gale
from W. split the F & T Gal Sail

Lat 46.28 S Long 114.46 W

Remarks onboard Saturday Jan 3rd
Commences with a gale from W.S.W steering
E by S. at 4 P M moderate repaired the
T G Sail and bent it likewise made Sail
Middle fine latter squally and strong breezes

Lat 46.42 S Long 110.50 W

Remarks onboard Sunday Jan 6th
Commences with a light breeze from
S.W steering E wet the Hole day Middle
calm latter strong breezes fine S.E heading
E.S.E took in Top T Sails & reef Main
T. Sail.

Lat 46.56 S Long

Remarks onboard Monday Jan 7th
Commences with a strong breeze fm S.E
heading E.S.E at night reef Fore & Main T Sails
raining Middle blowing heavy took in Fore T Sail
fill Main Sail latter moderate made all Sail
Brake out water and Molasses

Lat 48.00 S Long 106.47 W

Remarks onboard Tuesday Jan 8th
Commences fine from W.S.W steering E by S
Employed in Hundries Middle light latter
wind hauled into S.S.E steering E.S.E at
noon wind shifted to S.S.W.

Lat 48.20 S Long

Ship Shilton Homeward Bound

Remarks onboard Wednesday Jan 9th
Commences with a light breeze and a large
sea from S.W. Steering E.S.E. set studding sails
at night came on squally took studding sails
and f & main T G sails Middle strong
breezes. latter the same made sail

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Thursday Jan 10th
Commences with a strong breeze from W.S.W.
Steering E½S at 5 came on rain wind hauled
W. Steering E.S.E. Middle and latter strong
breeze thick weather

Lat 48.32 S Long 96.19 W

Remarks onboard Friday Jan 11th
Commences with a strong breeze from
W Steering E by S. Middle and latter fine
all sail out broke out Bread

Lat 49.32 S Long 72.41 W

Remarks onboard Saturday Jan 12th
Commences fine from W Steering E S E. at
night wind hauled in to W.S.W Steering E by S
Middle fine latter squally broke out water

Lat 51.06 Long 89.21 W
Long by Obs 89 22 W

Remarks onboard Sunday Jan 13th
Commences with a fine breeze from W.S.W.
Steering E by S. all sail out at 5 P.M. slipped
over the studding sails steering E by S½E Middle
light latter strong breezes took in T G sails
and reef T sails wind from S S E heading
E by S

Lat 52.00 S Long 85.44 W

1856

Ship Milton Homeward Bound

Remarks onboard Monday Jan 14th
Commences with a strong breeze fm SSE
heading E by S. at 3 PM made sail
Middle and latter heavy squalls making to
taking in sail wind fm S.W.

Lat 53.06 Long 82.21. W

Remarks onboard Tuesday Jan 15th
Commences with heavy squalls fm S.W.
steering E.S.E. under reef Top sails Middle
and latter winds baffling with rain

Lat 54.05 S Long 79.36 W

Remarks onboard Wednesday Jan 16th
Commences with a strong breeze fm W
steering E S E at 3 PM wind hauled in to E S E
with heavy squalls reef T. sails handed Main sail
and fit at night calm Middle and latter
heavy squalls fm W.S.W steering E S E

Lat 55.50 S Long 77.45 W

Remarks onboard Thursday Jan 17th
Commences a fin breeze fm W steering
E by S made all sail at night squally
Middle and latter light fm W S W all sail
set saw three sails broke out water and
made new Fore sheet

Lat 56.45 S Long 73.31. W

Remarks onboard Friday Jan 18th
Commences with baffling winds fm Eastward
and light rains Middle and latter light
and baffling six sails in sight

Lat 56.45 S Long 70.30. W

Ship Milton Homeward Bound

Remarks onboard Saturday Jan 19th
Commences light fm S.S.E steering E by S
Four sails in sight Middle and latter light
and baffling one sail in sight steering
westward Broke out meat
Lat 56.50 S Long 66.51. W

Remarks onboard Sunday Jan 20th
Commences with a strong breeze fm S.E.
steering S.E by E took L & S.S sails reef fore
& main & sail a ship in sight Middle
and latter strong breeze with snow squalls.
fm S steering S'E. four sails in sight steering
westward. Lat 55.31 S Long

Remarks onboard Monday Jan 21st
Commences with a fine breeze fm S.
steering S'E by S. made all sail Middle and
latter fm Saw Finpacks
Lat 54.00 S Long 59.45 W

Remarks onboard Tuesday Jan 22nd
Commences with a light breeze fm W steering
S'S'E. broke out Flower Middle fm wind
hauled in to S latter Broke out water.
a strong breeze fm S heading S'E by E.
Lat 52.45 S Long 56.24 W

Remarks onboard Wednesday Jan 23d
Commences with a strong breeze fm S heading
S'E by E. at 4 P.M. reef T sails. at 6 hand fore
L sail M sail and fil blowing fresh Middle
at 9 wind hauled in to W.S'W and moderate
made all sail latter strong breeze from S'W.
heading S. by E.
Lat 51.30 S Long

1856

Ship Milton Homeward Bound

Remarks onboard Thursday Jan 24th
Commences with a strong breze from S.S.E.
heading S.E. by S. Middle strong breezes
latter light from W.S.W. steering S by W.
foggy weather

Lat 30.00 S Long 32.30 W

Remarks onboard Friday Jan 25th
Commences with a fine breze from W.S.W
steering S saw a Finback whale Middle
and latter strong breezes at 11 A.M. took in
T G sails and studding sails squally

Lat 47.00 S Long

Broke out Stowe

Remarks onboard Saturday Jan 26th
Commences a gale from W.S.W. steering
S by E. at 5 P.M. moderate set T G sails and
T Mast studding sail Middle and latter
light from S.W. Broke out Bread Employed
in taking up sheathing

Lat 45.00 S Long 49.36 W

Remarks onboard Sunday Jan 27th
Commences with a light breze from W steering
S. met the Hole Day Middle and latter
light from S heading E.S.E

Lat 44.36 S Long

Remarks onboard Monday Jan 28th
Commences with a light breze from S
heading E.S.E at 1 P.M. wore Ship heading
W by S Middle strong breezes reef T G sails
latter handes Main Stile and fitt Employed
in repairing F.T.G. sail and scraping Decks

Lat 44.04 S Long 30.40 W

Ship Milton Homeward Bound

Remarks onboard Jan 29th Tuesday
Commences with a fresh gale from S by W
heading W by S took in F & J Sail Employed
in repairing J & J sail at night wore Ship
and set F & J sail Middle heavy squalls.
latter wind hauled into S.W. made sail
steering S. Broke out Beef & Pork

Lat 43.46 S Long

Remarks onboard Jan 30th Wednesday
Commences with a fine breeze from S.W. steering
S all sail set Middle and latter light and
baffling from S.W. to N.W Broke out water

Lat 41.35 S Long 47.13 W

Remarks onboard Thursday Jan 31st
Commences light from N.N.W heading N.E
Employed in drawing and knotting yarns &
Middle and latter strong breezes reef J. Sails
Employed in Sundries

Lat 40.32 S Long

Remarks onboard Friday Feb 1st
Commences with a strong breeze from N.N.W
heading N.E by N at night, moderate shade down
sail Middle and latter strong breezes from N.W.
Employed in making Spunyarn at 10 AM wind
hauled into S.S.E. sent out studding sail
steering N

Lat 38.48 S Long 45.06 W

Remarks onboard Saturday Feb 2nd
Commences with a strong breeze from S.E.
steering N. Employed in making Spunyarn
and rope for Rattlings Middle and latter
strong breezes Employed in making
Spunyarn

Lat 35.30 S Long 47.40 W

1856.

Ship Milton Homeward Bound

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 3rd
Commences with a strong breeze from E.S.E
steering S by E took in studding sails and
wet the Hole, Middle and latter strong
breezes from E. heading S by E.

Lat 32.30 S Long

Remarks on board Monday Feb 4th
Commences with a strong breeze from
E.S.E heading S. Middle and latter
strong breezes Employed in making sewing stuff

Lat 30.30 S Long 44.42 W

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 5th
Commences with a strong breeze from S.E
& P.M. Tack Ship heading E.S.E. Employed in
sundries Middle strong breezes took in
Top Gallant sails latter light all sail
out Employed in the rigging saw a ship
steering W.S.W.

Lat 31.00 Lg 42.46 W

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 6th
Commences with a light breeze from S.S.E
heading E. Employed in making new Fore
& Gallant Foot ropes bikwen Painting in
side Middle and latter strong breezes
broke out water and malasses

Lat 31.45 S Long 40.20 W

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 7th
Commences with a strong breeze from S.
heading E.S.E. rove new Wheel ropes Middle
and latter strong breezes. Employed in
scraping Paint work

Lat Long

Ship Nelson Homeward Bound

Remarks onboard Friday Feb 8th
Commences with a strong breeze from S' heading E.S'.E. Employed in sundries Middle and latter Squally wind baffling

Lat 29.06 S Long 36.29 W

Remarks onboard Saturday Feb 9th
Commences with a light breeze from S.S'.E heading E at Night tack Ship Middle and latter Squally a Ship in sight Broke Beef & Pork.

Lat 28.22 S Long 36.28 W

Remarks onboard Sunday Feb 10th
Commences with a light breeze from S'.E. heading S'.S'.W. at 2 P.M. Spoke Ship Employed in setting the Hole Middle and latter strong breezes from S' heading E S'E

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Monday Feb 11th
Commences with a strong breeze from S. heading E.S'.E. under reef T Sails Middle heavy squalls tack in F T Sail fill and M. Sail latter fresh gales and heavy rains from S.S'.E. to W.S'.W. under short Sail

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday Feb 12th
Commences with fresh gales from S'.W. at 4 P.M set the M Sail Middle and latter light with rain from S'.

Lat Long

Ship Milton Homeward Bound

Remarks onboard Wednesday Feb 13th
Commences light from N. heading W.S.W.
repaired mizzen top sail at 5 P.M.
saw a sail to windward Middle and
latter strong breezes from N. with rain

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Thursday Feb 14th
Commences with light winds from S.E.
steering N.b.E. sent out studding sails
Middle and latter light and baffling
Employed in repairing F.T. sail

Lat 36.40 S Long

Remarks onboard Friday Feb 15th
Commences with a light breeze from
S.E. steering N.N.E. Finished the F. sail
and bent it Middle and latter light
and baffling with rain

Lat 25.34 S Long 37.27 W

Remarks onboard Saturday Feb 16th
Commences with a light breeze from
N. heading W.N.W at 4 P.M. tacked ship
heading E. Middle and latter light
from N.N.E. saw a sail steering S.W.

Lat 25.34 S Lon

Remarks onboard Sunday Feb 17th
Commences with light winds from N.N.E
heading E. wet the Hole in Middle
and latter light from N.E. heading
N.N.W.

Lat 24.35 S Long 35.22 W

Ship Nelson Homeward Bound

Remarks onboard Monday Feb 18th
Commences light from N.E heading
N.N.E. saw Brig & Barque steering Southward
Middle and latter light from N.N.E.
set up main Rigging & mizzen rigging
likewise the back stays

Lat 24.04 S Long 35.18 W

Remarks onboard Tuesday Feb 19th
Commences with heavy squalls from
N.N.E heading E. by S. set up main &
mizzen T Mast rigging and T.T. rigging
Middle and latter strong breezes
Broke out water and Rattling the Mizzen
rigging at 10½ A.M saw Sperm Whales
lowered the Boats without success. Whales
going quick to windward

76

Lat Long

Remarks onboard Wednesday Feb 20th
Commences with a strong breeze from
N.N.E. Boats off in chase of sed Whales
at 1½ P.M came onboard Employed in
Rattling Mizzen rigging, Middle and latter
strong breezes. Employed in rattling
mizzen rigging at 8. A.M saw Sperm Whales.
going quick to windward

77

Lat 23.10 S Long 37.54 W

Remarks onboard Thursday 21st
Commences with a strong breeze from
N.N.E heading E. Employed in Rattling
down main Rigging at night were struck heavy
N.N.W Middle and latter strong breezes
from N.E heading N.N.W. Employed in
Rattling main rigging

Lat 22.12 S Long 35.26 W

Ship Milton Homeward Bound

Remarks on board Friday Feb 22nd
Commences with a fine breeze from
N.E. heading N.N.W. Employed in the
Rigging Broke out Flower, Middle
and Latter light breezes from N.E. Employed
in the rigging and coaltarring the
iron work.

Lat 21.12 S Long 35.35 W

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 23rd
Commences with a light breeze from
N.E. Employed in the rigging and
Coaltarring iron work. Middle and Latter
light Employed in the rigging and
coaltarring two sails in sight.

Lat 24.52 S Long 36.03 W

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 24th
Commences with a light breeze from
E.N.E. heading N. Employed in coaltarring
and wet the oil, a Barque in sight
Middle and latter light from E heading
N.N.E. saw a Ship steering S.W.

Lat 19.18 S Long 35.48 W

Remarks on board Monday Feb 25th
Commences with a light breeze from E
heading N.N.E. Middle strong breeze
from E latter wind variable in to S.E.
Employed in setting up fore Rigging
and rattling down

Lat 35.16 S Long 18.10 W

Ship Milton Homeward Bound

Remarks onboard Tuesday Feb 26th
Commences with a calm Employed in the Rigging a Sail in Sight at 4 P.M. came up squally from N.N.E. heading E Middle and latter strong breeze from E.N.E Employed in the rigging saw a Ship steering S.W.

Lat 16.60 S Long 35.20 W

Remarks onboard Wednesday Feb 27th
Commences with a light breeze from E. to E.N.E. heading N.N.E to N Employed in the Rigging Broke out Flower and water Middle and latter light from E by S steering N.N.E. Employed in the Rigging

Lat 15.11 S. Long 35.10 W

Remarks onboard Thursday Feb 28th
Commences with a light breeze from E.N.E steering N.E. by N. Employed in the Rigging and Painting the stern Middle light from E latter baffling with rain Employed in washing ship outside

Lat 14.30 S Long 34.32 W

Remarks onboard Friday Feb 29th
Commences with a light breeze from E heading N.N.E. Employed in washing ship and Painting the stern Middle and latter light Employed in the rigging and saw a sail steering S.W.

Lat 12.20 S Long 34.56 W

Ship Milton Homeward Bound

Remarks onboard Saturday March 1st
Commences with a light breeze fm
E heading S.S.E. Employed – Taring
Rigging and craping Decks Middle light-
latter String breeses Employed – craping
Decks.

Lat 11.02 S Long 34.36 W

Remarks onboard Sunday March 2nd
Commences with a strong breeze fm
E. & S. heading S. by E. wit the Hole
saw a sail steering southward Middle
and latter String breeze fm E. heading
S.S.E.

Lat 9.18 S Long 34.50 W

Remarks onboard Monday March 3d
Commences with a light breeze fm E.S.E.
heading S.b.E. Middle and latter light
fresh E Employed – the Rigging

Lat 7.27 S Long 34.07 W

Remarks onboard Tuesday March 4th
Commences with a light breeze fm
E.S.E. at 1 P.M saw Land Bearing
W.S.W. likewise saw two sails
Midle fm saw a sail steering S.b.E
latter Broke wit water Painting Spars
and Taring head Stays

Lat 6.10 S Long 34.15 W

Ship Milton Homeward Bound

Remarks onboard Wednesday March 5th
Commences with a fine breeze from S.E.
Steering S.b.E. Employed in Painting
spars and in the rigging Middle and
latter fine breezes. Employed in Painting
spars, &c

Lat 2.44 S Long.

Remarks onboard Thursday March 6th
Commences with a light breeze from
S.E Steering S.b.E. Employed in Painting
Middle Aquadilly latter strong breezes
and Pleasant Employed in Painting
and taking up sheathing

Lat 00 35 S Long 35.21 W

Remarks onboard Friday March 7th
Commences with strong breeze and light
rains Employed in caulking Decks. Middle
and latter strong breezes with light
rains Employed in taking up sheathing
and caulking Decks.

Lat 1.52 N Long 36.12 W

Remarks onboard Saturday March 8th
Commences with a strong breeze from
N.E. steering N.N.W. Employed in caulking
Decks. Middle and latter squalls
from N.E. steering N to N Employed
in caulking Decks.

Lat 3.35 N Long

Ship Milton Homeward Bound

Remarks onboard Sunday March 9th
Commences with a strong breeze
from N.E. steering N.W. by N. wet the
Hole in Middle and Latter strong
breezes from N.E steering N.W by N.

Lat 5.28 N Long 40.18 W

Remarks onboard Monday March 10th
Commences with a strong breeze
from N.E steering N.W. by N. at sundown
more moderate set Fore S.S. Sail
Middle and latter fresh gales.
Reef Fore & Main S Sails Repaired
Mizzen S.S. Sail likewise taking up
the sheathing

Lat 6.58 N Long 42.11 W

Remarks onboard Tuesday Mar 11th
Commences with a fresh gale from
N.E. steering N.W. by N. Employed
in caping Decks, at night shook on
Reef out the S S Sail. Middle
and latter fresh gales. Employed
in Braking out Water

Lat 8.36 N Long

Ship Thorlton Homeward Bound

Remarks onboard Wednesday Mar 12th
Commences with fresh gales from
E N E Steering N W by N Employed in
Taking down Rigging at 3 P M Saw a
Ship Steering N W. Middle and latter
fresh gales Employed in creaping
Decks broke out Pilower.

Lat 11.02 N Long 46.11 W

Remarks onboard Thursday Mar 13th
Commences with strong breezes from
E N E Steering N W by N Employed in
Painting spars. at the Hole on at 4.
moderate made Sail Middle and latter
strong breezes. Employed in Taking
rigging and Painting Spars.

Lat 13.11 N Long 48.08 W

Remarks onboard Friday March 14th
Commences moderate from E Steering
N W by N Employed in Painting
Ship out side saw a Sail Steering
N W. Middle and latter light breezes
Employed in Painting Ship out side
and creaping Spars.

Lat 14.48 N Long

1856

Ship Milton Homeward Bound

Remarks onboard Saturday Mar 15th
Commences with a light breeze from
E Steering S.W. by S. Employed in
Painting Ship in and out side Middle
and latter light breezes Employed
in Painting in side

Lat 15.51 S Long 50.52 W

Remarks onboard Sunday Mar 16th
Commences with light airs from
S.E. Steering S.W. by S. Employed in
Painting in and out side Middle and
latter calm

Lat 16.04 S Long

Remarks onboard Monday Mar 17th
Commences with a calm Middle
calm latter light breezes from S.E.
Steering S.W. by S. two sails in sight
Steering S.W. Employed in Painting

Lat 16.30 S Long 51.27 W

Ship Milton Homeward Bound

Remarks onboard Tuesday March 17th
Commences with a light Breeze from
N.E. Steering S.S.W. Employed in
Painting Middle and latter light
from E Steering S.S.W. Employed
in Painting Cabin Spak a Schooner
from British America

Lat 17.05 S Long

Remarks onboard Wednesday Mar 18th
Commences with a light Breeze
from S.E Steering S.W.by S. three
sails in sight Employed in Painting
Middle and latter fin breeze. Steering
S.W.by S.

Lat 18.50 S Long 53.43 W

Remarks onboard Thursday Mar 20th
Commences with a fin breeze from S.E
Steering S.W by S. Saw a Ship to windward
Steering the same set up Main T Gal
Back Stays Middle and latter light
two Ships in sight Steering North &
westward Employed in Repairing Main
T M Stay Sail

Lat 20.46 S Long 54.18 W

Ship Milton Homeward Bound

Remarks onboard Friday Mar 21st
Commences with a light breze
from E Steering S.S.W. Employed
in Repairing Fore Sail sea Ships
in sight Middle and latter light
breezes from S.E. Steering S.W two Sails
in sight

Lat 21.54 S Long 56.07 W

Remarks onboard Saturday Mar 22nd
Commences with a light breze from
S.S.E. Steering S.W. one Sail in sight
Middle ditto and light breezes latter
fresh breze from S.S.E Steering S.W
two Sails in sight. Employed in
caping mast broke out water

Lat 22.42 S Long 57.01

Remarks onboard Sunday Mar 23rd
Commences with a fresh breze
from S.S.E. Steering S.W by S one Sails
in sight wet the Hole of Middle
and latter strong breezes from
S.S.E saw a Ship Steering N.E

Lat 27.30 S Long 55.47 W

Ship Milton Homeward Bound

Remarks onboard Monday Mar 24th
Commences with Strong Breezes and squally from S.S.W. Steering S.W. took in Studding Sails and Main Royal Middle wind hauled in to S.S.W. squally passed Fly fitt Mastingale Pattern squally made new Mastingale & heading S.E.

Lat 24.53 S Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday Mar 25th
Commences with a strong breeze from S.S.W. heading W. Middle light and baffling. Employed in Painting and on the Rigging

Lat 25.56 S Long 60.18 W

Remarks onboard Wednesday Mar 26th
Commences calm Employed in Painting a Sail & light at night a light breeze from S.W. steering S.W. Middle and latter strong breezes from W heading S.S.W. Broke out water at 11 wind hauled to S.W. wore Ship heading W.S.W.

Lat 27.05 S Long 60.44 W

1256

Ship Milton Homeward Bound

Remarks onboard Thursday Mar 27th
Commenced with a calm Employed
in Repairing Main Sail and setting
the Hold. Middle and latter light
breeze from S.E Steering S.W.½W. Employed
in Painting

Lat 27.36 N Long 61.16 W

Remarks onboard Friday Mar 28th
Commenced with a light breeze from
S. to S.W Steering S.W.½W Employed
in Painting Middle and latter Lt
breeze from S.W Steering S.W. at 11 A.M.
came on squally saw two sails steering S

Lat 27.30 N Long 63.00 W

Remarks onboard Saturday Mar 29
Commenced with strong breeze from W
heading S.S.W at Night took in Top
S sails & Fly fit Middle reef Top
sails latter fresh gale from W saw
a Ship to windward

Lat 30.42 N Long 63.25 W

Ship Milton Homeward Bound

Remarks onboard Sunday Mar 30th
Commences with a fresh gale from
W heading S.S.W. Employed in weting
the Hold Moderate heavy squalls, took
in Fore & and Main T Sails latter
more moderate made sail at 8 A.M. spoke
Ship Bosphorus of Liverpool

Lat 31.32 N Long 63.15 W

Remarks onboard Monday Mar 31st
Commences with a strong breze
from W heading S.S.W. to S. made
more sail to ship in sight steering
N'orth ward Middle and latter light
at 8 A.M. saw Land Bermudas Islands
steering S.S.W to clear the Land

Lat 32.46 N Long 64.35 W

Remarks onboard Tuesday April 1st
Commences with a strong breze
from S.W. steering N.W. ½ W. took in
studding sails at 5 reef T sails blowing
fresh at 7 took in all sail to Fore &
Main T sails Middle blowing fresh took
Fore T sail & Fore sail latter more moderate
made sail a Barque in sight steering
westward

Lat 33.46 N Long 66.04 W

1856

Ship Milton Homeward Bound

Remarks onboard Wednesday April 2nd
Commences with a strong breeze from
N heading W.N.W. shook out the reefs
and set T.G. sails. the Bague in sight
Middle and latter strong breezes from
N.E. steering N.W. three sails in sight
Employed in throwing overboard the
Sye Works.

Lat 37.50 N Long 68.39 W

Remarks onboard Thursday April 3rd
Commences with a light breeze from
N.N.E. steering N.W. by N. one st. in
sight at 5 wind hauled in to E.
Middle light breeze from E to S.
latter strong breeze from S.S.W steering
N.N.W. saw a sail.

Lat 36.22 N Long 69.44

Remarks onboard Friday April 4th
Commences with a fresh gale from
S. steering N.N.W. took in standing sails
and T.G. sails at night reef T sails
blowing fresh Middle at 12 moderate
wind hauled in to W. at 6 calm Four
sails in sight at 8 A.M light breeze
from S steering N.N.W.

Lat 38.24 N Long 69.28 W

Ship Milton Homeward Bound

Remarks onboard Saturday April 5th
Commences with a light Breeze from
S Steering S.S.W. two Ships in sight at 5 P.M.
wind hauled to W thick fog Reef Top sails
Middle moderate, made all sail latter
light seven sails in sight Spoke Ship
Julius Caesar of New London 1800 Whale
Capt Jones. went on board

Lat 39.56 Long 70.09 W

Remarks onboard Sunday April 6th
Commences with a light Breeze from
W heading S.S.W at 4 wind hauled heading
S.W. at 5 P.M sounded found bottom sixty eight
Fathoms Middle and latter light from
S heading W.S.W. a steady of sails in sight

Lat 40.24 S Long 71.30 W

Remarks onboard Monday April 7th
Commences with a light Breeze from S W
tacked Ship heading S.S.E at 5 P.M.
carry five sails in sight sounded Forty
Fathoms Middle light and baffling
latter, light breeze from W Block Island
in sight at 9 A.M took a Pilot: got the
Anchors off the bow &c

Remarks on board Tuesday April 8th
Commences with a light breeze from
W.S.W Steering N.E. at sundown came
to anchor handed the sails and all
hands went on shore